

# Vulnerable Groups Indicator Report 2017

Report No. 03-19-02 (2017)

THE SOUTH AFRICA I KNOW, THE HOME I UNDERSTAND

# **Vulnerable Groups Indicator Report**

## **2017**

Statistics South Africa

Report No. 03-19-02

Risenga Maluleke  
Statistician-General

**Vulnerable Groups Indicator Report 2017 / Statistics South Africa**

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2019

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Vulnerable Groups Indicator Report 2017 / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2019

Report no. 03-19-02

110 pp

ISBN 978-0-621-47212-7

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division  
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division  
Library of Parliament, Cape Town  
Bloemfontein Public Library  
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg  
Johannesburg Public Library  
Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town  
Central Regional Library, Polokwane  
Central Reference Library, Mbombela  
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley  
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This report is available on the Stats SA website: [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za)

For technical enquiries please contact:

Isabel Schmidt

Email: [isabelsc@statssa.gov.za](mailto:isabelsc@statssa.gov.za)

## Contents

<b>List of tables.....</b>	<b>v</b>
<b>INDICATORS: CHILDREN.....</b>	<b>5</b>
1.1 The Demography of Children .....	5
1.2 Children: Household characteristics .....	7
1.3 Children: Income, poverty, economic activity and social grants.....	11
1.4 Children: Health .....	13
1.5 Children: Vulnerability to hunger .....	16
1.6 Children: Education .....	18
1.7 Children: Housing and basic services .....	28
1.8 Children: Violence and crime victims.....	29
<b>INDICATORS: YOUTH.....</b>	<b>30</b>
2.1 Demography of youth .....	30
2.2 Youth: Household characteristics .....	32
2.3 Youth: Income, poverty, economic activity and social grants.....	36
2.4 Youth: Health .....	45
2.5 Youth: Vulnerability to hunger .....	47
2.6 Youth: Education .....	49
2.7 Youth: Housing and basic services .....	52
2.8 Youth: Violence and crime victims.....	54
<b>INDICATORS: WOMEN.....</b>	<b>56</b>
3.1 Demography of women .....	56
3.2 Women: Household characteristics .....	58
3.3 Women: Income, poverty, economic activity and social grants.....	61
3.4 Women: Health .....	71
2.5 Women: Vulnerability to hunger .....	72
2.6 Women: Education .....	73
3.7 Women: Housing and basic services .....	76
3.8 Women: Violence and crime victims.....	77
<b>INDICATORS: OLDER PERSONS.....</b>	<b>79</b>
4.1 Demography of older persons .....	79
4.2 Older persons: Household characteristics.....	81
4.3 Older persons: Income, poverty, economic activity and social grants .....	84
4.4 Older persons: Health.....	90
4.5 Older persons: Vulnerability to hunger .....	94
4.6 Older persons: Education .....	95
4.7 Older persons: Housing and basic services .....	97
4.8 Older persons: Violence and crime victims .....	98

<b>INDICATORS: PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES.....</b>	<b>100</b>
5.1 Demography of disabled persons.....	100
5.2 Disabled persons: Household characteristics .....	100
5.3 Disabled persons: Education.....	101
5.4 Disabled persons: Housing and basic services.....	102

## List of tables

Table 1.1.1: Distribution of children, 2017 .....	5
Table 1.1.2: Children as a proportion of the overall population, 2017 .....	6
Table 1.2.1: Children less than 18 years by orphan-hood status, 2017 .....	7
Table 1.2.2: Percentage distribution of children by orphan-hood status, 2017 .....	7
Table 1.2.3: Children by their parental living arrangements, 2017 .....	9
Table 1.2.4: Percentage distribution of children by household composition, 2017 .....	9
Table 1.2.5: Child-headed households across intergenerational household type, 2017 .....	10
Table 1.3.1: Distribution of children by presence of an employed adult in the household, 2017 .....	11
Table 1.3.2: Distribution of children living in households without an employed adult, 2017 .....	11
Table 1.3.3: Percentage distribution of the main source of income for child-headed households, 2017 .....	11
Table 1.3.4: Percentage distribution of children living in households by household income quintiles, 2017 .....	12
Table 1.4.1: Children with access to medical aid, 2017 .....	13
Table 1.4.2: Percentage distribution of main types of healthcare facilities visited by children, 2017 .....	14
Table 1.4.3: Percentage of children living less than 30 minutes from the nearest health care facility, 2017 .....	14
Table 1.4.4: Children who suffered from acute diseases compared to the overall population, 2017 .....	15
Table 1.4.5: Percentage of children who suffered from chronic diseases compared to the overall population, 2017 .....	16
Table 1.5.1: Children living in households by whether or not hunger was reported in the households, 2017 .....	16
Table 1.5.2: Children living in households that reported hunger, 2017 .....	17
Table 1.5.3: Child-inclusive households that reported hunger, 2017 .....	18
Table 1.6.1: School attendance by children of compulsory school age (7-15 years) by sex, 2017 .....	18
Table 1.6.2: Levels of learners in public ordinary schools (POS) benefiting from the "No Fees School" policy, 2017 .....	19
Table 1.6.3: Children (5 years and older) who experienced corporal punishment in schools, 2017 .....	19
Table 1.6.4: Children aged 0-4 years that attend day care centre, 2017 .....	20
Table 1.6.5: Children aged 7-13 years participating in educational institutions, 2017 .....	21
Table 1.6.6: Children aged 14-17 years participating in educational institutions, 2017 .....	22
Table 1.6.7: Children aged 15 years who have not completed grade 7, 2017 .....	23
Table 1.6.8: Percentage of children aged 17 years who have not completed grade 9, 2017 .....	24
Table 1.6.9: Children living more than 30 minutes away from the nearest school, 2017 .....	25
Table 1.6.10: Percentage distribution of reasons for children aged 7–17 years who are not attending school, 2017 .....	26
Table 1.6.11: Experience of violence/ punishment/ abuse at school by learners attending school of ages 5 years and above, 2017 .....	27
Table 1.6.12: Experience of violence/punishment/abuse at school by learners, aged 5 years and above, attending school, by sex and geo-type, 2017 .....	27
Table 1.7.1: Percentage distribution of child-headed households by type of housing, 2017 .....	28
Table 1.7.2: Percentage distribution of children by type of housing, 2017 .....	28
Table 1.7.3: Percentage of living condition indicators of children compared to those of the overall population, 2017 .....	28

Table 1.8.1: Children living in households where the households feel unsafe or very unsafe to walk alone in their area during the day, 2017/18 .....	29
Table 1.8.2: Children living in households where the households feel unsafe or very unsafe to walk alone in their area at night, 2017/18 .....	29
Table 1.8.3: Children who live in households where the fear of crime prevents them from going to open spaces or parks in their area, 2017/18 .....	29
Table 2.1.1: Distribution of youth, 2017 .....	30
Table 2.1.2: Youth (15-34 years) as a proportion of the overall population, 2017 .....	31
Table 2.2.1: Youth-headed Households, 2017 .....	32
Table 2.2.2: Distribution of youth-headed households by age groups, 2017 .....	33
Table 2.2.3: Percentage distribution of youth by household composition, 2017 .....	34
Table 2.2.4: Percentage distribution of youth headed households across intergenerational household type, 2017 .....	35
Table 2.3.1: Youth who are beneficiaries of social grants, 2017 .....	36
Table 2.3.2: Youth living in households without an employed adult, 2017 .....	37
Table 2.3.3: Youth-headed households without an employed adult, 2017 .....	38
Table 2.3.4: Youth-headed households classified as low income households (at most household income quintile 1), 2017 .....	39
Table 2.3.5: Percentage distribution of main sources of income for youth-headed households, 2017 .....	40
Table 2.3.6: Employed youth by age group, 2017 .....	40
Table 2.3.7: Unemployed youth by age group, 2017 .....	41
Table 2.3.8: Not economically active youth by age group, 2017 .....	42
Table 2.3.9: Youth labour force participation rate, 2017 .....	43
Table 2.3.10: Youth unemployment rate, 2017 .....	43
Table 2.3.11: Youth absorption rate, 2017 .....	44
Table 2.3.12: Youth inactivity rate, 2017 .....	44
Table 2.4.1: Youth who suffered from acute diseases compared to the overall population N ('000), 2017....	45
Table 2.4.2: Youth who suffered from chronic diseases compared to the overall population, 2017 .....	46
Table 2.5.1: Youth living in households that reported hunger, 2017 .....	47
Table 2.5.2: Youth-headed households that reported hunger, 2017 .....	48
Table 2.6.1: Youth who attend educational institutions, 2017 .....	49
Table 2.6.2: Percentage distribution of the types of educational institutions attended by youth aged 15-24 years, 2017 .....	50
Table 2.6.3: Youth aged 15-24 years who are not attending any educational institution and are also not employed, 2017 .....	50
Table 2.6.4: Percentage distribution of the highest levels of education attained by youth, 2017 .....	51
Table 2.7.1: Percentage distribution of households headed by youth living in formal, informal and traditional housing, 2017 .....	52
Table 2.7.2: Percentage distribution of youth living in in households with formal, informal and traditional housing, 2017 .....	53
Table 2.7.3: Percentage of living condition indicators of the youth compared to those of the overall population, 2017 .....	53

Table 2.8.1: Youth living in households where the households feel unsafe or very unsafe to walk alone in their area during the day, 2017/18 .....	54
Table 2.8.2: Youth living in households where the households feel unsafe or very unsafe to walk alone in their area at night, 2017/18 .....	54
Table 2.8.3: Percentage of Youth who live in households where the fear of crime prevent them from going to parks in their area, 2017/18 .....	55
Table 2.8.4: Youth who have been victims of property crime during the past 5 years, 2017/18.....	55
Table 2.8.5: Youth who have been victims of assault during the past 5 years, 2017/18 .....	55
Table 3.1.1: Distribution of the female population, 2017 .....	56
Table 3.1.2: Percentage distribution of women (18 years and above) by their marital status, 2017 .....	57
Table 3.2.1: Households headed by females aged 15 years and above, 2017 .....	58
Table 3.2.2: Percentage distribution of male and female-headed households by household composition, 2017 .....	59
Table 3.2.3: Mean household size by sex of the household head, 2017 .....	60
Table 3.3.1: Dependency ratios by sex of the household head, 2017 .....	61
Table 3.3.2: Households without an employed household member by sex of household head, 2017 .....	62
Table 3.3.3: Employed who are employers as a proportion of the overall employed, 2017 .....	63
Table 3.3.4: Employed who are own-account workers as a proportion the employed, 2017.....	64
Table 3.3.5: Employed who are working as contributing family members as a proportion the employed, 2017 .....	65
Table 3.3.6: Percentage distribution employed persons by sex, 2017.....	66
Table 3.3.7: Labour force participation rates (%) for women aged 15-64 years, 2017 .....	67
Table 3.3.8: Female unemployment rate (%), 2017 .....	68
Table 3.3.9: Female absorption rate (%), 2017 .....	68
Table 3.3.10: Female inactivity rate (%), 2017 .....	69
Table 3.3.11: Gender parity ratios in income earnings, 2017.....	70
Table 3.4.1: Persons with access to medical aid by sex, 2017 .....	71
Table 3.5.1: Percentage of Households that reported hunger by sex of household head, 2017 .....	72
Table 3.6.1: Persons aged 20 and above who are functionally literate by sex, 2017 .....	73
Table 3.6.2: Percentage distribution of the highest level of education obtained by persons aged 25 years and above by sex, 2017 .....	74
Table 3.7.1: Percentage distribution of the type of housing by sex of the household head, 2017 .....	76
Table 3.7.2: Percentage distribution of the living condition indicators of male and female-headed households, 2017.....	76
Table 3.8.1: Women (16 yrs. and above) living in households where the households feel unsafe or very unsafe to walk alone in their area during the day, 2017/18 .....	77
Table 3.8.2: Women (16 yrs. and above) living in households where the households feel unsafe or very unsafe to walk alone in their area at night, 2017/18 .....	77
Table 3.8.3: Women (16 years. and above) who live in households where the fear of crime prevent them from going to open spaces or parks in their area, 2017/18 .....	78
Table 3.8.4: Women (16 years. and above) who have been victims of property crime during the past 5 years, 2017/18 .....	78
Table 3.8.5: Women (16 years. and above) who have been victims of assault during the past 5 years, 2017/18 .....	78
Table 4.1.1: Distribution of the older persons by sex, 2017 .....	79
Table 4.1.2: Older persons (60 years and above) as a proportion of the overall population by sex, 2017....	80

Table 4.2.1: Percentage distribution of households headed by persons 60 years and older by sex of the household head, 2017 .....	81
Table 4.2.2: Mean Ratio of Children to Older persons in older person-headed households by sex of the household head and province, 2017.....	81
Table 4.2.3: Percentage distribution of persons aged 60 years and older living across different types of intergenerational households, 2017.....	82
Table 4.2.4: Percentage distribution of household composition of households headed by persons 60 years and older, 2017 .....	83
Table 4.3.1: Older persons who are beneficiaries of social grants, 2017 .....	84
Table 4.3.2: Labour force participation rate (%) of older persons, 2017 .....	84
Table 4.3.3: Unemployment rate (%) of older persons, 2017.....	85
Table 4.3.4: Absorption rate (%) of older persons, 2017.....	85
Table 4.3.5: Inactivity rate (%) of older persons, 2017 .....	86
Table 4.3.6: Older persons living in households without an employed adult, 2017 .....	87
Table 4.3.7: Percentage distribution of the main source of income for households headed by older persons, 2017 .....	88
Table 4.3.8: Households headed by older persons that classified as low income households (at most quintile 1 household income), 2017 .....	89
Table 4.4.1: Percentage distribution of types of healthcare facilities visited by older persons, 2017 .....	90
Table 4.4.2: Older persons with access to medical aid, 2017 .....	91
Table 4.4.3: Persons 60 years and older who reported suffering from acute illnesses Compared to the overall population, 2017 .....	92
Table 4.4.4: Persons 60 years and older who reported suffering from chronic illnesses compared to the overall population, 2017 .....	93
Table 4.5.1: Persons 60 years and older living in households that reported hunger compared to persons 0- 59 yrs, 2017 .....	94
Table 4.6.1: Older persons who are functionally literate by sex, 2017.....	95
Table 4.6.2: Percentage distribution of the highest level of education obtained by older persons, 2017 .....	96
Table 4.7.1: Percentage distribution of persons 60 years and older living in formal, informal and traditional housing, 2017 .....	97
Table 4.7.2: Percentage distribution of living condition indicators of persons 60 years and above compared to those of the overall population, 2017 .....	97
Table 4.8.1: Older persons living in households where the households feel unsafe or very unsafe to walk alone in their area during the day, 2017/18 .....	98
Table 4.8.2: Older persons living in households where the households feel unsafe or very unsafe to walk alone in their area at night, 2017 .....	98
Table 4.8.3: Older persons who live in households where the fear of crime prevent them from going to open spaces or parks in their area, 2017/18 .....	99
Table 4.8.4: Older persons who have been victims of property crime during the past 5 years, 2017/18 .....	99
Table 4.8.5: Older persons who have been victims of assault during the past 5 years, 2017/18 .....	99
Table 5.1.1: Distribution of disabled persons, 2016 .....	100
Table 5.2.1: Distribution of disabled households, 2016.....	100
Table 5.2.2: Households with disabled household heads, 2016 .....	101
Table 5.3.1: Percentage distribution of the educational attainment of disabled persons aged 25 and above, 2016 .....	101
Table 5.4.1: Living conditions indicators of disabled person's households compared to those of the overall households, 2016 .....	102

## INTRODUCTION

A variety of interventions that seek to address challenges faced by different sectors of the population in the country such processes require adequate monitoring as well as information on key indicators that can be used for monitoring. The Vulnerable Groups sector is one of the most affected sectors of the population. Vulnerable Groups<sup>1</sup> are defined as a part of the South African population that experience a higher risk of poverty and social exclusion than the general population. This sector requires particular effort to be made at all levels of policy planning and implementation to inform amongst other things resource allocation. Vulnerable Groups in this report are grouped as follows:

Children – those aged 17 years and below;

The youth – people aged between 15-34 years;

Women – the female population;

Older persons – people aged 60 years and above; and

Persons with disabilities – those experiencing various levels of difficulties in functional domains such as seeing, hearing, walking, remembering and concentrating, self-care, communicating and social interaction.

One of the most effective ways of tracking progress made towards improving the lives of Vulnerable Groups in South Africa is through the monitoring of key indicators. This should ideally be done at a national, provincial and local level and should be reflected in various reports. The present report “Vulnerable Groups Indicator Report: 2017” is such a report. Its purpose is to present information on key vulnerable groups’ indicators by providing data relating to the socio-economic and demographic profile of vulnerable groups in South Africa using mainly secondary data from Stats SA. This report is the fourth report in the series and focuses on data collected during the year, 2017. It is envisaged that the data presented in this report will be useful in providing government, researchers, other sector key stakeholders and the general public as a whole with information required to inform policy, research and debate.

The current report focuses mainly on presenting data collected in 2017. The main sources of statistics reported on household, demographic and social indicators in this report are largely based on the General Household Survey (GHS). Economic indicators on the labour market were tabulated using the Quarterly Labour Force Survey (QLFS), while crime related indicators were calculated using data from the Victims of Crime Survey (VOCS). GHS, QLFS and VOCS household surveys each covering approximately 30 000 households that are representative of all nine provinces. All data from the above-mentioned Stats SA surveys are weighted so as to make the results representative of the overall population of the country.



Risenga Maluleke  
Statistician-General

---

<sup>1</sup> SOURCE: Social protection and Social inclusion Glossary. DG Employment, Social Affairs and Inclusion

## Definitions

- **Sex Parity Ratio (GPR):** Is calculated as the percentage/number of females divided by the percentage/number of males with a particular characteristic. Although these ratios are usually designed to measure the relative access to education of males and females, the ratios can also be generally applied to calculate sex disparities or gaps on different socio-economic indicators (Koronkiewicz, 2008<sup>2</sup>).
- **Graduates:** Individuals who have completed a university degree.
- **Geo-type:** Census 2011 definitions for urban and rural have been applied. According to Stats SA, an urban area is defined as a continuously built-up area with characteristics such as type of economic activity and land use. Cities, towns, townships, suburbs, etc. are typical urban areas.
  - An **urban area** is one which was proclaimed or classified as such (i.e. in an urban municipality under the old demarcation), or classified as such during census demarcation by Stats SA, based on its observation of aerial photographs or on other information.
  - A **rural area** is defined as any area that is not classified as urban. Rural areas may comprise one or more of the following: tribal areas, commercial farms and rural formal areas.
- **Head of the household:** There are many debates on what constitutes the term '**household head**'. Arguments and discussions around the definition usually deal with the subjective assumptions carried by its interpretation, its implication and influence in socially constructed Sex roles (Hedman et al., 1996<sup>3</sup>; Rosenhouse, 1989<sup>4</sup>). Taking into account arguments for and against, Stats SA loosely defines the **head of the household** as the person (male or female) who assumes responsibility for the household. This person can be the chief economic provider, the chief decision-maker or the person designated by other members as the head. Survey officers are instructed to record this person as person '01', in the first column of the questionnaire during data collection. However, given that the definition used for households is based on the four-by-four rule<sup>5</sup>, some individuals, especially migrant workers, who may be considered the head of the household by the household, are often excluded from the data as a result of their limited presence within the household. In those cases the acting household head from the household perspective is indicated in the dataset as the household head.
- **Labour force participation rate:** The proportion of the working-age population that is either employed or unemployed.
- **Employed persons:** Those aged 15–64 years who, during the reference week, did any work for at least one hour, or had a job or business but were not at work (temporarily absent).
- **Employment-to-population ratio (labour absorption rate):** The proportion of the working-age population that is employed.

<sup>2</sup> Koronkiewicz, M. 2008. Sex Parity Index, UNESCO, Bangkok.

<sup>3</sup> Hedman, B., Perucci, F. and Sundstrom, P. 1996. EnSexing Statistics: A Tool for Change. Statistics Sweden: Orebro.

<sup>4</sup> Rosenhouse, S. 1989. Identifying the Poor: Is 'Headship' a Useful Concept? LSMS Working Paper No 58, World Bank, Washington DC.

<sup>5</sup> The person should have been present in the household for at least four nights per week for the past four weeks.

- **Not economically active:** Persons aged 15–64 years who are neither employed nor unemployed in the reference week.
- **Unemployment rate:** The proportion of the labour force that is unemployed.
- **Discouraged job-seeker:** A person who was not employed during the reference period, wanted to work, was available to work/start a business but did not take active steps to find work during the last four weeks, provided that the main reason given for not seeking work was any of the following: No jobs available in the area; Unable to find work requiring his/her skills; Lost hope of finding any kind of work.

**Household composition:** Households have been categorised into the following household types:

- A **single household** is a one-person household
- **Nuclear households** are defined as ‘households consisting of household heads, their spouses and offspring’
- **Extended households** include other relatives in addition to the nucleus.
- **Complex households** are all households with members who are not related to the household head

Intergenerational households (Wolf and Folbre, 2012)<sup>6</sup>.

- A **single generation** household consists of people of the same age group: a married or cohabiting couple, a single person, siblings, or roommates.
- A **double generation family household** includes a parent or parents and their child or children under age 25.
- In **more than three-generations households**, the ages in the household can range from infancy to extreme old age.
- When grandparents and grandchildren whose parents are dead or unable to care for them form a household, this is defined as a **skip-generation household**.

---

<sup>6</sup> Wolf, D. & Folbre, N. 2012. *Universal Coverage of Long Term care in the United States*, Russel Sage Foundation: ISBN-13 / ISBN-10 978-1-61044-799-7

- **Formal dwelling** refers to a structure built according to approved plans, i.e. house on a separate stand, flat or apartment, townhouse, room in backyard, rooms or flatlet elsewhere.
- **Informal dwelling** is a makeshift structure not erected according to approved architectural plans, for example shacks or shanties in informal settlements or in backyards.
- **Traditional dwelling** is a category of architecture based on local needs, construction materials and reflecting local traditions. Traditional dwellings tend to evolve over time to reflect the environmental, cultural, technological, economic, and historical context in which it exists.

**An orphan:** Is defined as a child whose mother, father or both biological parents have died:

- A **maternal orphan** is a child whose mother has died but whose father is alive.
- A **paternal orphan** is a child whose father has died but whose mother is alive;
- A **double orphan** is a child whose biological mother and father have both passed away.

#### Type of diseases:

- In medicine, an **acute disease** is a disease, a short course, or both. Acute may be used to distinguish a disease from a chronic form, such as acute leukemia and chronic leukemia, or to highlight the sudden onset of a disease, such as acute myocardial infarction.
- A **chronic disease** is one lasting 3 months or more. Chronic diseases generally cannot be prevented by vaccines or cured by medication, nor do they just disappear.

#### Access to basic household services:

- **Access to water** - Refers to dwellings access to piped water source in house or in the yard
- **Sanitation** – Refers to dwellings with flushing toilets connected to a sewage system or a septic tank, pit toilet with ventilation pipe
- **Refuse/ Waste** - refers to dwellings with rubbish removed by municipality
- **Electricity** - refers to dwellings which are connected to main electricity suppliers
- **Solid fuels for cooking** - refers to dwelling that use wood, coal, and animal dung as source of energy for cooking

## INDICATORS: CHILDREN

Children are defined as people aged 17 years and below.

### 1.1 The Demography of Children

**Table 1.1.1: Distribution of children, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Sex and province	Male	%	50,4	51,0	49,6	49,9	50,5	49,8	50,1	48,8	49,6
		N('000)	985	1 293	215	502	2 101	672	2 060	810	1 178
	Female	%	49,6	49,0	50,4	50,1	49,5	50,2	49,9	51,3	50,4
		N('000)	969	1 241	218	504	2 059	676	2 048	852	1 196
	Both	%	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
		N('000)	1 954	2 534	432	1 007	4 159	1 348	4 108	1 662	2 374
		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	Male	%	49,9	50,4	50,1						
Sex and geo-type		N('000)	5 551	4 264	9 815						
	Female	%	50,1	49,6	49,9						
		N('000)	5 564	4 200	9 764						
	Both	%	100,0	100,0	100,0						
		N('000)	11 115	8 464	19 579						
Sex and population group		Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA					
	Male	%	50,0	50,5	52,0	51,5	50,1				
		N('000)	8 358	821	173	463	9 815				
	Female	%	50,0	49,5	48,0	48,6	49,9				
		N('000)	8 363	804	160	437	9 764				
	Both	%	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0				
		N('000)	16 721	1 625	333	900	19 579				

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.1.2: Children as a proportion of the overall population, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Sex and province	Male	% share	30,7	41,2	36,5	37,0	39,0	34,9	28,9	37,7	43,1	<b>35,5</b>
		Child Population N('000)	985	1 293	215	502	2 101	672	2 060	810	1 178	<b>9 815</b>
		RSA ('000)	3 213	3 139	588	1 356	5 386	1 925	7 132	2 148	2 733	<b>27 621</b>
	Female	% share	29,4	36,9	34,8	33,4	36,2	35,0	28,7	37,1	39,3	<b>33,8</b>
		Child Population N('000)	969	1 241	218	504	2 059	676	2 048	852	1 196	<b>9 764</b>
		RSA ('000)	3 298	3 360	626	1 511	5 689	1 931	7 146	2 296	3 045	<b>28 901</b>
	Both	%	<b>30,0</b>	<b>39,0</b>	<b>35,6</b>	<b>35,1</b>	<b>37,6</b>	<b>35,0</b>	<b>28,8</b>	<b>37,4</b>	<b>41,1</b>	<b>34,6</b>
		Child Population N('000)	1 954	2 534	432	1 007	4 159	1 348	4 108	1 662	2 374	<b>19 579</b>
Sex and geo-type			Urban	Rural	RSA							
	Male	% share	30,8	44,4	35,5							
		Child Population N('000)	5 551	4 264	9 815							
		RSA ('000)	18 021	9 600	27 621							
	Female	% share	30,2	40,0	33,8							
		Child Population N('000)	5 564	4 200	9 764							
		Children in RSA ('000)	18 402	10 500	28 901							
	Both	% share	<b>30,5</b>	<b>42,1</b>	<b>34,6</b>							
		Child Population N('000)	11 115	8 464	<b>19 579</b>							
Sex and population group			Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA					
	Male	% share	37,5	34,1	24,1	21,2	35,5					
		Child Population N('000)	8 358	821	173	463	9 815					
		RSA ('000)	22 311	2 403	719	2 186	27 621					
	Female	% share	35,8	31,4	23,2	18,9	33,8					
		Child Population N('000)	8 363	804	160	437	9 764					
		RSA ('000)	23 345	2 560	690	2 307	28 901					
	Both	% share	<b>36,6</b>	<b>32,7</b>	<b>23,6</b>	<b>20,0</b>	<b>34,6</b>					
		Child Population N('000)	16 721	1 625	333	900	<b>19 579</b>					

Source: GHS 2017

## 1.2 Children: Household characteristics

**Table 1.2.1: Children less than 18 years by orphan-hood status, 2017**

Gender		Maternal Orphan	Paternal Orphan	Double Orphan	Not Orphaned	Total
Male	%	2,8	7,5	2,2	87,6	100,0
	N('000)	266	717	206	8375	9 565
Female	%	2,3	7,9	2,3	87,5	100,0
	N('000)	219	758	220	8348	9 545
Both	%	2,5	7,7	2,2	87,5	100,0
	N('000)	486	1 475	427	16 723	19 110

Source: GHS 2017

\* Total excludes missing cases

**Table 1.2.2: Percentage distribution of children by orphan-hood status, 2017**

Disaggregation		Orphan-hood	WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Sex and Province	Male	Maternal Orphan	2,3	3,5	3,5	3,5	3,1	2,3	2,2	3,5	2,2	2,8
		Paternal Orphan	3,5	9,1	5,7	9,7	9,9	7,4	5,2	9,5	7,0	7,5
		Double Orphan	0,7	3,4	2,5	1,8	2,6	2,2	2,0	1,8	1,9	2,2
		Not Orphaned	93,6	84,0	88,3	85,1	84,3	88,1	90,7	85,3	88,9	87,6
		Per cent	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
		Total N('000)	974	1 253	212	485	2 061	645	1 998	792	1 146	9 565
	Female	Maternal Orphan	0,9	3,3	3,9	2,3	2,9	2,8	1,9	3,1	1,0	2,3
		Paternal Orphan	4,5	9,3	7,3	10,5	10,7	7,1	6,1	8,3	7,1	7,9
		Double Orphan	0,5	3,7	1,3	3,7	3,1	1,2	1,6	3,5	1,6	2,3
		Not Orphaned	94,2	83,7	87,5	83,6	83,4	89,0	90,5	85,1	90,3	87,5
		Per cent	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
		Total N('000)	951	1 213	213	493	2 016	652	2 003	834	1 171	9 545

Source: GHS 2017

\* Total excludes missing cases

**Table 1.2.2: Percentage distribution of children by orphan-hood status, 2017 (cont.)**

<b>Disaggregation</b>		<b>Orphan-hood</b>	<b>Black/ African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Asian /Indian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>Total</b>
Sex and population group	Male	Maternal Orphan	2,9	2,6	0,0	1,9	2,8
		Paternal Orphan	8,3	4,6	1,5	0,9	7,5
		Double Orphan	2,4	0,5	0,9	0,9	2,2
		Not Orphaned	86,4	92,4	97,6	96,3	87,6
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
		<b>Total N('000)</b>	<b>8 117</b>	<b>814</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>9 565</b>
	Female	Maternal Orphan	2,5	2,2	0,7	0,3	2,3
		Paternal Orphan	8,7	3,8	2,7	2,8	7,9
		Double Orphan	2,6	0,6	0,0	0,0	2,3
		Not Orphaned	86,2	93,5	96,6	96,9	87,5
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
		<b>Total N('000)</b>	<b>8 162</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>9 545</b>
		<b>Orphan-hood</b>	<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>Total</b>		
Sex and geo-type	Male	Maternal Orphan	2,5	3,1	2,8		
		Paternal Orphan	6,0	9,4	7,5		
		Double Orphan	2,0	2,4	2,2		
		Not Orphaned	89,4	85,1	87,6		
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>		
		<b>Total N('000)</b>	<b>5 428</b>	<b>4 136</b>	<b>9 565</b>		
	Female	Maternal Orphan	2,0	2,7	2,3		
		Paternal Orphan	6,9	9,3	7,9		
		Double Orphan	2,0	2,7	2,3		
		Not Orphaned	89,1	85,3	87,5		
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>		
		<b>Total N('000)</b>	<b>5 450</b>	<b>4 096</b>	<b>9 545</b>		

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.2.3: Children by their parental living arrangements, 2017**

Gender		Lives with mother only	Lives with father only	Lives with both parents	Lives with neither parent	Total
Male	N('000)	3 866	337	3 297	2 033	9 534
	%	40,6	3,5	34,6	21,3	100,0
Female	N('000)	4 017	288	3 243	1 939	9 488
	%	42,3	3,0	34,2	20,4	100,0
<b>Both</b>	N('000)	<b>7 883</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>6 540</b>	<b>3 972</b>	<b>19 021</b>
	%	41,4	3,3	34,4	20,9	100,0

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.2.4: Percentage distribution of children by household composition, 2017**

Disaggregation		HH Composition	WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Sex and Province	Male	Single	0,0	0,2	0,0	0,2	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,2	0,3	0,1	
		Nuclear	52,5	23,8	33,2	42,5	23,5	38,5	52,4	36,0	29,6	36,5	
		Extended	42,3	74,5	62,9	55,2	75,0	58,8	45,6	62,4	69,2	61,4	
		Complex	5,3	1,5	4,0	2,2	1,5	2,7	2,0	1,4	0,9	2,1	
		Per cent	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	
		Total N('000)	985	1 292	215	502	2 100	671	2 058	810	1 176	9 809	
	Female	Single	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,1	0,1	0,1	
		Nuclear	51,6	25,4	35,6	41,6	23,5	39,1	49,1	36,7	32,7	36,5	
		Extended	42,8	73,5	60,1	55,6	75,0	57,8	48,9	62,2	66,3	61,4	
		Complex	5,6	1,0	4,4	2,6	1,5	3,1	1,9	1,1	0,9	2,1	
		Per cent	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	
		Total N('000)	969	1 241	218	504	2 057	676	2 046	851	1 195	9 757	
Sex and population group		HH Composition	Black/ African	Coloured	Asian/ Indian	White	Total						
	Male	Single	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1						
		Nuclear	33,0	40,8	68,4	79,5	36,5						
		Extended	65,2	53,3	30,4	18,3	61,4						
		Complex	1,7	6,0	1,3	2,2	2,1						
		Per cent	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0						
		Total N('000)	8 352	821	173	463	9 809						
	Female	Single	0,1	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1						
		Nuclear	33,2	43,0	64,3	76,6	36,5						
		Extended	65,2	50,2	33,5	20,6	61,4						
		Complex	1,6	6,8	2,2	2,8	2,1						
		Per cent	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0						
		Total N('000)	8 356	804	160	437	9 757						

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.2.4: Percentage distribution of children by household composition, 2017 (cont.)**

Sex and geo-type	Male	HH Composition	Urban	Rural	Total
		Single	0,0	0,2	0,1
		Nuclear	46,4	23,6	36,5
		Extended	50,9	75,0	61,4
		Complex	2,7	1,3	2,1
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
		<b>Total N('000)</b>	<b>5 549</b>	<b>4 260</b>	<b>9 809</b>
	Female	Single	0,1	0,1	0,1
		Nuclear	45,0	25,1	36,5
		Extended	52,4	73,3	61,4
		Complex	2,5	1,5	2,1
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
		<b>Total N('000)</b>	<b>5 558</b>	<b>4 199</b>	<b>9 757</b>

\* Total excludes missing cases

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.2.5: Child-headed households across intergenerational household type, 2017**

Gender		Single generation	Double generation	Triple generation	Skip generation	Other	Total
Male	N('000)	21	0	0	0	19	40
	%	53,2	0,0	*	*	46,8	100,0
Female	N('000)	19	6	0	0	22	47
	%	40,0	13,0	*	*	46,9	100,0
Both	N('000)	40	6	0	0	41	87
	%	46,1	7,1	*	*	46,9	100,0

Source: GHS 2017

Note figures less than 1000 are represented by (\*)

### 1.3 Children: Income, poverty, economic activity and social grants

**Table 1.3.1: Distribution of children by presence of an employed adult in the household, 2017**

Sex		Employed adult(s) absent	Employed adult(s) present	Total households
Male	N('000)	2 943	6 872	<b>9 815</b>
	%	30,0	70,0	<b>100,0</b>
Female	N('000)	2 943	6 821	<b>9 764</b>
	%	30,1	69,9	<b>100,0</b>
<b>Both</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>5 886</b>	<b>13 693</b>	<b>19 579</b>
	%	30,1	69,9	100,0

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.3.2: Distribution of children living in households without an employed adult, 2017**

		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Sex and province	Male	N('000)	86	573	55	173	752	218	293	233	558
		%	2,9	19,5	1,9	5,9	25,6	7,4	10,0	7,9	19,0
	Female	N('000)	89	565	60	180	735	230	301	248	536
		%	3,0	19,2	2,0	6,1	25,0	7,8	10,2	8,4	18,2
	<b>Both</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>1 138</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>352</b>	<b>1 487</b>	<b>449</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>481</b>	<b>1 094</b>
		%	3,0	19,3	2,0	6,0	25,3	7,6	10,1	8,2	18,6

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.3.3: Percentage distribution of the main source of income for child-headed households, 2017**

Disaggregation		Salaries/ wages/ commission	Remittances	Social Grants	Other non-farm income	RSA	
						(Per cent)	N('000)
Head sex	Male	3,6	73,6	10,4	12,5	100,0	22
	Female	0,0	81,3	18,7	0,0	100,0	22
	<b>Both</b>	<b>1,7</b>	<b>77,5</b>	<b>14,6</b>	<b>6,2</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>44</b>
Geo-type	Urban	0,0	65,7	18,7	15,6	100,0	12
	Rural	2,4	82,1	13,0	2,5	100,0	32
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,7</b>	<b>77,5</b>	<b>14,6</b>	<b>6,2</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>44</b>

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.3.4: Percentage distribution of children living in households by household income quintiles, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Province	Male	Below quintile 1	11,9	14,8	17,9	17,0	27,1	24,2	14,1	18,3	48,4	<b>22,1</b>
		Between Quintiles 1 & 2	13,6	24,2	24,4	16,7	18,2	18,5	12,2	19,8	16,4	<b>17,3</b>
		Between Quintiles 2 & 3	25,4	31,1	22,9	25,1	20,8	29,4	19,1	24,8	20,5	<b>23,4</b>
		Between Quintiles 3 & 4	23,9	21,1	23,0	23,5	18,2	19,7	19,9	21,0	8,9	<b>19,1</b>
		Above quintile 4	25,2	8,7	11,8	17,7	15,7	8,3	34,7	16,3	5,9	<b>18,1</b>
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>									
		<b>All male Children N('000)</b>	<b>985</b>	<b>1 293</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>2 101</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>2 060</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>1 178</b>	<b>9 815</b>
	Female	Below quintile 1	9,7	15,4	18,1	14,9	28,0	27,0	12,3	18,1	50,1	<b>22,2</b>
		Between Quintiles 1 & 2	15,4	22,7	20,4	16,2	17,5	16,3	11,5	16,4	15,4	<b>16,3</b>
		Between Quintiles 2 & 3	29,7	31,8	29,9	28,3	21,0	30,3	19,1	26,4	20,6	<b>24,5</b>
		Between Quintiles 3 & 4	24,1	20,6	20,9	22,4	19,0	16,8	22,3	21,3	9,3	<b>19,5</b>
		Above quintile 4	21,2	9,5	10,8	18,3	14,5	9,7	34,9	17,8	4,6	<b>17,7</b>
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>									
		<b>All female children N('000)</b>	<b>969</b>	<b>1 241</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>2 059</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>2 048</b>	<b>852</b>	<b>1 196</b>	<b>9 764</b>
Geo-type	Male		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
		Below quintile 1	16,0	30,1	<b>22,1</b>							
		Between Quintiles 1 & 2	14,9	20,3	<b>17,3</b>							
		Between Quintiles 2 & 3	21,6	25,8	<b>23,4</b>							
		Between Quintiles 3 & 4	21,8	15,6	<b>19,1</b>							
		Above quintile 4	25,7	8,2	<b>18,1</b>							
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
		<b>All male children N('000)</b>	<b>5 551</b>	<b>4 264</b>	<b>9 815</b>							
	Female	Below quintile 1	15,1	31,5	<b>22,2</b>							
		Between Quintiles 1 & 2	14,0	19,2	<b>16,3</b>							
		Between Quintiles 2 & 3	22,6	27,0	<b>24,5</b>							
		Between Quintiles 3 & 4	22,8	15,0	<b>19,5</b>							
		Above quintile 4	25,4	7,4	<b>17,7</b>							
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
		<b>All female Children N('000)</b>	<b>5 564</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>9 764</b>							

Note: income Quintiles 1, 2, 3 and 4 are R2 000, R4 500, R8 000 and R15 000 respectively

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.3.4: Percentage distribution of children living in households by household income quintiles, 2017 (cont.)**

Population group	Male		Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	RSA
		Below quintile 1	24,5	10,9	8,8	4,5	<b>22,1</b>
		Between Quintiles 1 & 2	18,2	18,3	9,4	1,6	<b>17,3</b>
		Between Quintiles 2 & 3	24,3	26,2	16,3	5,6	<b>23,4</b>
		Between Quintiles 3 & 4	18,9	23,0	19,0	15,5	<b>19,1</b>
		Above quintile 4	14,1	21,8	46,5	72,8	<b>18,1</b>
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
		<b>All male Children N('000)</b>	<b>8 358</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>463</b>	<b>9 815</b>
	Female	Below quintile 1	24,6	10,2	8,0	2,9	<b>22,2</b>
		Between Quintiles 1 & 2	17,1	18,0	3,9	1,4	<b>16,3</b>
		Between Quintiles 2 & 3	25,0	28,8	19,7	8,6	<b>24,5</b>
		Between Quintiles 3 & 4	19,1	24,5	16,0	19,2	<b>19,5</b>
		Above quintile 4	14,3	18,7	52,5	67,8	<b>17,7</b>
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
		<b>All female Children N('000)</b>	<b>8 363</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>9 764</b>

Note: income Quintiles 1, 2, 3 and 4 are R 2 000, R4 500, R8 000 and R15 000 respectively

Source: GHS 2017

## 1.4 Children: Health

**Table 1.4.1: Children with access to medical aid, 2017**

Disaggregation		Urban			Rural			RSA		
		Medical aid	No medical	Total	Medical aid	No medical	Total	Medical aid	No medical	Total
Sex and Geo-type	Male	N('000)	1 150	4 346	<b>5 495</b>	222	4 006	<b>4 227</b>	<b>1 372</b>	<b>8 351</b>
		%	20,9	79,1	<b>100,0</b>	5,2	94,7	<b>100,0</b>	<b>14,1</b>	<b>85,9</b>
	Female	N('000)	1 164	4 348	<b>5 512</b>	172	3 998	<b>4 170</b>	<b>1 336</b>	<b>8 345</b>
		%	21,1	78,9	<b>100,0</b>	4,1	95,9	<b>100,0</b>	<b>13,8</b>	<b>86,2</b>
	Both	N('000)	<b>2 314</b>	<b>8 693</b>	<b>11 007</b>	<b>394</b>	<b>8 003</b>	<b>8 397</b>	<b>2 708</b>	<b>16 697</b>
		%	<b>21,0</b>	<b>79,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>4,7</b>	<b>95,3</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>14,0</b>	<b>86,0</b>

Note: Totals exclude unspecified cases

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.4.2: Percentage distribution of main types of healthcare facilities visited by children, 2017**

Disaggregation		Public Hospital	Public Clinic	Other facilities in public sector	Private Hospital/	Other facilities in private sector	Traditional healer	Total	
					Clinic/Doctor			(Per cent)	N('000)
Sex	Male	6,4	73,3	0,4	18,6	0,6	0,8	100	9 803
	Female	6,4	74,1	0,6	17,6	0,5	0,8	100	9 750
	Both	6,4	73,7	0,5	18,1	0,5	0,8	100	19 553
Sex and geo-type			Urban	Rural	RSA				
	Male	Public Hospital	7,25	5,33	6,4				
		Public Clinic	62,15	87,71	73,3				
		Other facilities in public sector	0,63	0,2	0,4				
		Private Hospital/Clinic/Doctor	28,51	5,62	18,6				
		Other facilities in private sector	0,63	0,45	0,6				
		Traditional healer	0,83	0,68	0,8				
		(Per Cent)	100	100	100				
	Female	Total N('000)	5 546	4 257	9 803				
		Public Hospital	7,23	5,21	6,4				
		Public Clinic	63,39	88,31	74,1				
		Other facilities in public sector	0,69	0,52	0,6				
		Private Hospital/Clinic/Doctor	27,4	4,67	17,6				
		Other facilities in private sector	0,72	0,23	0,5				
		Traditional healer	0,57	1,06	0,8				
		(Per Cent)	100	100	100				
		Total N('000)	5 556	4 194	9 750				

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals exclude missing cases

**Table 1.4.3: Percentage of children living less than 30 minutes from the nearest health care facility, 2017**

Disaggregation			WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Sex and province	Male	% share	92,9	74,8	86,0	81,9	70,5	75,7	93,0	73,4	76,8	80,3
		Male children living < 30 mins away	914	964	184	409	1 468	496	1 882	591	897	7 806
		Child male population N('000)	984	1 290	214	499	2 082	633	2 026	805	1 169	9 732
	Female	% share	94,3	77,1	84,9	81,2	69,6	75,3	91,4	76,2	78,0	80,5
		Female children living < 30 mins away	911	954	185	408	1 422	500	1 846	644	925	7 795
		Child female population N('000)	968	1 238	218	502	2 043	671	2 022	846	1 187	9 694
	Both	% share	93,6	75,9	85,4	81,6	70,1	75,5	92,2	74,8	77,4	80,4
		RSA children living <30 minutes away	1 825	1 919	369	817	2 890	996	3 728	1 236	1 823	15 601
		RSA Children N('000)	1 951	2 527	432	1 002	4 125	1 334	4 049	1 651	2 356	19 427

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.4.3: Percentage of children living less than 30 minutes from the nearest health care facility, 2017 (cont.)**

Sex and geo-type			Urban	Rural	RSA
	Male	% share	90,4	66,9	<b>80,2</b>
	Male	Male children living < 30 mins away	4 973	2 832	<b>7 806</b>
		<b>Child male population N('000)</b>	<b>5 501</b>	<b>4 232</b>	<b>9 733</b>
	Female	% share	90,0	67,8	<b>80,4</b>
	Female	Female children living <30 mins away	4 964	2 831	<b>7 795</b>
		<b>Child female population N('000)</b>	<b>5 517</b>	<b>4 177</b>	<b>9 694</b>
	Both	% share	90,2	67,4	<b>80,3</b>
	Both	RSA children living <30 mins away	9 938	5 663	<b>15 601</b>
		<b>RSA Children N('000)</b>	<b>11 017</b>	<b>8 409</b>	<b>19 427</b>

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals exclude missing cases

**Table 1.4.4: Children who suffered from acute diseases compared to the overall population, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% share of children suffering	9,8	9,7	12,6	12,1	10,2	9,5	17,5	12,4	9,3	<b>11,8</b>
	Total children suffering	191	246	55	121	423	128	719	206	220	<b>2 309</b>
	Children N('000)	1 954	2 534	432	1 007	4 159	1 348	4 108	1 662	2 374	<b>19 579</b>
	% share of persons suffering (All)	<b>8,7</b>	<b>9,5</b>	<b>12,5</b>	<b>11,2</b>	<b>7,6</b>	<b>8,7</b>	<b>13,5</b>	<b>11,4</b>	<b>7,3</b>	<b>10,1</b>
	<b>Total number of persons suffering</b>	<b>566</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>1 929</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>5 691</b>
	<b>Population N('000)</b>	<b>6 510</b>	<b>6 499</b>	<b>1 214</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>11 075</b>	<b>3 856</b>	<b>14 278</b>	<b>4 444</b>	<b>5 779</b>	<b>56 522</b>
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	% share of children suffering	14,3	8,6	<b>11,8</b>							
	Total children suffering	1 585	724	<b>2 309</b>							
	Children N('000)	11 115	8 464	<b>19 579</b>							
	% share of persons suffering (All)	11,3	7,9	<b>10,1</b>							
	<b>Total number of persons suffering</b>	<b>4 109</b>	<b>1 582</b>	<b>5 691</b>							
Sex	<b>Population N('000)</b>	<b>36 422</b>	<b>20 100</b>	<b>56 522</b>							
		<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	% share of children suffering	11,9	11,7	<b>11,8</b>							
	Total children suffering	1 169	1 140	<b>2 309</b>							
	Children N('000)	9 815	9 764	<b>19 579</b>							
	% share of persons suffering (All)	9,6	10,6	<b>10,1</b>							
	<b>Total number of persons suffering</b>	<b>2 639</b>	<b>3 052</b>	<b>5 691</b>							
	<b>Population N('000)</b>	<b>27 621</b>	<b>28 901</b>	<b>56 522</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.4.5: Percentage of children who suffered from chronic diseases compared to the overall population, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% share of children suffering	3,6	2,4	3,6	2,7	2,7	2,0	3,3	2,4	1,1	2,6
	Total children suffering	70	60	16	27	111	27	137	40	26	514
	Children N('000)	1 954	2 534	432	1 007	4 159	1 348	4 108	1 662	2 374	19 579
	% share of persons suffering (All)	18,4	16,4	19,9	19,0	13,8	14,4	14,3	13,7	8,3	14,6
	<b>Total number of persons suffering</b>	<b>1 197</b>	<b>1 063</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>1 533</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>2 043</b>	<b>608</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>8 262</b>
	<b>Population N('000)</b>	<b>6 510</b>	<b>6 499</b>	<b>1 214</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>11 075</b>	<b>3 856</b>	<b>14 278</b>	<b>4 444</b>	<b>5 779</b>	<b>56 522</b>
Geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	% share of children suffering	3,1	2,1	2,6							
	Total children suffering	340	174	514							
	Children N('000)	11 115	8 464	19 579							
	% share of persons suffering (All)	15,7	12,7	14,6							
	<b>Total number of persons suffering</b>	<b>5 708</b>	<b>2 554</b>	<b>8 262</b>							
Sex		Male	Female	Both							
	% share of children suffering	2,8	2,5	2,6							
	Total children suffering	272	242	514							
	Children N('000)	9 815	9 764	19 579							
	% share of persons suffering (All)	11,3	17,8	14,6							
	<b>Total number of persons suffering</b>	<b>3 121</b>	<b>5 141</b>	<b>8 262</b>							
	<b>Population N('000)</b>	<b>27 621</b>	<b>28 901</b>	<b>56 522</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

## 1.5 Children: Vulnerability to hunger

**Table 1.5.1: Children living in households by whether or not hunger was reported in the households, 2017**

	Reported no hunger	Reported Hunger	Total
Male	N('000)	8 413	1 373
	%	86,0	14,0
Female	N('000)	8 403	1 339
	%	86,3	13,7
<b>Both</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>16 816</b>	<b>2 712</b>
	%	86,1	13,9
			100,0

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.5.2: Children living in households that reported hunger, 2017**

			WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
		%	14,8	10,8	20,9	16,4	20,2	17,2	11,5	15,4	5,4	14,0
Sex and Province	Male	N('000)	146	139	45	82	423	115	236	124	63	1 373
		All male children	985	1 288	214	502	2 097	670	2 050	806	1 173	9 786
		%	15,0	11,6	23,2	15,7	19,7	17,7	11,3	15,3	3,0	13,7
	Female	N('000)	145	144	50	79	405	120	229	130	36	1 339
		All female children	969	1 236	218	504	2 057	676	2 035	850	1 196	9 742
		%	14,9	11,2	22,1	16,0	19,9	17,5	11,4	15,3	4,2	13,9
	Both	N('000)	291	283	95	161	828	235	465	254	100	2 712
		All children	1 954	2 524	432	1 006	4 154	1 347	4 086	1 656	2 369	19 528
			Urban	Urban	RSA							
Sex and geo-type	Male	%	12,7	15,8	14,0							
		N('000)	703	670	1 373							
		All male children	5 536	4 250	9 786							
	Female	%	12,4	15,5	13,7							
		N('000)	690	649	1 339							
		All female children	5 547	4 195	9 742							
	Both	%	12,6	15,6	13,9							
		N('000)	1 393	1 319	2 712							
		All children	11 083	8 444	19 528							
Sex and population group	Male		Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA					
		%	15,2	11,3	4,7	0,7	14,0					
		N('000)	1 268	93	8	3	1 373					
	Female	All male children	8 332	819	173	463	9 786					
		%	14,8	11,6	1,9	1,1	13,7					
		N('000)	1 238	93	3	5	1 339					
	Both	All female children	8 343	804	160	435	9 742					
		%	15,0	11,5	3,4	0,9	13,9					
		N('000)	2 506	186	11	8	2 712					
		All children	16 674	1 622	333	898	19 528					

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals exclude missing cases

**Table 1.5.3: Child-inclusive households that reported hunger, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	SA
Province	% share	14,5	9,7	20,8	13,2	15,7	14,3	10,5	15,1	3,5	12,0
	Children reported hunger	129	89	39	65	230	80	229	104	32	997
	All Child-inclusive HHs N('000)	894	913	187	489	1 466	557	2 184	690	908	8 289
Geo-type	Urban	10,9	14,0	12,0							
	% share	584	413	997							
	All Child-inclusive HHs N('000)	5 343	2 945	8 289							
Head sex	Male	8,9	15,1	12,0							
	% share	367	630	997							
	All Child-inclusive HHs N('000)	4 111	4 178	8 289							

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals exclude missing cases

## 1.6 Children: Education

**Table 1.6.1: School attendance by children of compulsory school age (7-15 years) by sex, 2017**

			Not attending	Attending	Total			
			N('000)					
Sex	Male	N('000)	52	4 678	4 730			
		%	1,1	98,9	100,0			
	Female	N('000)	45	4 726	4 771			
		%	0,9	99,1	100,0			
	Both	N('000)	97	9 404	9 501			
		%	1,0	99,0	100,0			
Sex and age group					7-13			
			Not attending	Attending	Total	Not attending	Attending	Total
	Male	N('000)	29	3 804	3 832	24	874	898
		%	0,7	99,3	100,0	2,6	97,4	100,0
	Female	N('000)	26	3 888	3 913	19	839	857
		%	0,7	99,3	100,0	2,2	97,8	100,0
	Both	N('000)	55	7 691	7 746	42	1 713	1 755
		%	0,7	99,3	100,0	2,4	97,6	100,0

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals exclude missing cases

**Table 1.6.2: Levels of learners in public ordinary schools (POS) benefiting from the “No Fees School” policy, 2017**

	Male		Female		Both	
	N('000)	%	N('000)	%	N('000)	%
Beneficiary	3 850	95,4	3 659	95,2	7 508	95,3
<b>All children attending POS</b>	<b>4 036</b>		<b>3 842</b>		<b>7 877</b>	

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals exclude missing cases

**Table 1.6.3: Children (5 years and older) who experienced corporal punishment in schools, 2017**

Province			WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
	Victims of corporal punishment	N('000)	14	242	25	94	310	69	36	81	83	955
		%	22,4	99,4	82,5	88,3	97,5	83,6	42,6	84,9	95,6	85,9
<b>All children attending school</b>		<b>N('000)</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>318</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>1 112</b>
Population group			Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA					
	Victims of corporal punishment	N('000)	939	13	2	1	955					
		%	91,1	21,9	20,1	9,2	85,9					
<b>All children attending school</b>		<b>N('000)</b>	<b>1 031</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>1 112</b>					
Sex			Male	Female	Both							
	Victims of corporal punishment	N('000)	468	487	955							
		%	85,9	85,9	85,9							
<b>All children attending school</b>		<b>N('000)</b>	<b>545</b>	<b>567</b>	<b>1 112</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

\*Number of children excludes unspecified cases

**Table 1.6.4: Children aged 0-4 years that attend day care centre, 2017**

Sex and province		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
	% share of male children attending	%	41,0	34,7	28,6	45,6	28,9	34,1	43,6	36,8	36,9	<b>36,8</b>
	<b>Total number of male children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>1 065</b>
	<b>All male children aged 0-4 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>359</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>2 891</b>
	% share of female children attending	%	37,0	33,8	21,3	42,4	24,7	31,8	46,3	36,2	34,2	<b>35,3</b>
	<b>Total number of female children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>1 016</b>
	<b>All female children aged 0-4 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>561</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>2 877</b>
	% share of children attending	%	39,1	34,2	25,0	44,1	26,9	32,9	45,0	36,5	35,6	<b>36,1</b>
	<b>Total number of children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>2 080</b>
	<b>All children aged 0-4 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>582</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>1 168</b>	<b>413</b>	<b>1 237</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>746</b>	<b>5 768</b>

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.6.4: Percentage of children aged 0-4 years that attend day care centre, 2017 (cont.)**

Sex and geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA	
	% share of male children attending	%	40,5	32,0	<b>36,8</b>
	<b>Total number of male children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>664</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>1 065</b>
	<b>All male children aged 0-4 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>1 639</b>	<b>1 251</b>	<b>2 891</b>
	% share of female children attending	%	41,1	27,3	<b>35,3</b>
	<b>Total number of female children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>1 016</b>
	<b>All female children aged 0-4 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>1 659</b>	<b>1 218</b>	<b>2 877</b>
	% share of children attending	%	40,8	29,7	<b>36,1</b>
	<b>Total number of children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>1 346</b>	<b>734</b>	<b>2 080</b>
	<b>All children aged 0-4 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>3 298</b>	<b>2 469</b>	<b>5 768</b>

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals exclude missing cases

**Table 1.6.5: Children aged 7-13 years participating in educational institutions, 2017**

Sex and province		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
	% share of male children participating	%	98,6	98,4	98,3	99,4	99,6	98,9	99,7	99,4	99,8	<b>99,3</b>
	<b>Total number of male children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	398	510	77	205	852	267	780	306	409	<b>3 804</b>
	<b>All male children aged 7-13 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	403	518	79	206	856	270	782	308	410	<b>3 832</b>
	% share of female children participating	%	99,4	98,9	98,2	99,4	99,0	99,0	99,6	99,6	100,0	<b>99,3</b>
	<b>Total number of female children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	367	511	86	213	851	262	800	316	481	<b>3 888</b>
	<b>All female children aged 7-13 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	370	517	87	214	860	264	803	317	481	<b>3 913</b>
	% share of children participating	%	99,0	98,7	98,3	99,4	99,3	98,9	99,6	99,5	99,9	<b>99,3</b>
	<b>Total number of children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>765</b>	<b>1 021</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>1 704</b>	<b>528</b>	<b>1 580</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>7 691</b>
	<b>All children aged 7-13 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>1 035</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>1 716</b>	<b>534</b>	<b>1 586</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>7 746</b>
Sex and geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA								
	% share of male children participating	%	99,3	99,2	<b>99,3</b>							
	<b>Total number of male children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	2 173	1 631	<b>3 804</b>							
	All male children aged 7-13 years	N('000)	2 187	1 645	<b>3 832</b>							
	% share of female children participating	%	99,3	99,4	<b>99,3</b>							
	<b>Total number of female children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	2 184	1 704	<b>3 888</b>							
	All female children aged 7-13 years	N('000)	2 200	1 714	<b>3 913</b>							
	% share of children participating	%	99,3	99,3	<b>99,3</b>							
	<b>Total number of children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>4 357</b>	<b>3 335</b>	<b>7 691</b>							
	<b>All children aged 7-13 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>4 387</b>	<b>3 359</b>	<b>7 746</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals exclude missing cases

**Table 1.6.6: Children aged 14-17 years participating in educational institutions, 2017**

		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Sex and province	% share of male children participating	%	90,3	91,8	92,0	96,3	97,4	87,1	95,7	96,8	99,4	<b>95,0</b>
	<b>Total number of male children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	163	226	42	98	392	112	386	169	222	<b>1 809</b>
	<b>All male children aged 14-17 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	180	246	46	102	402	128	403	174	224	<b>1 905</b>
	% share of female children participating	%	91,5	92,2	87,3	94,6	95,1	89,9	96,5	93,7	98,5	<b>94,4</b>
	<b>Total number of female children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	174	205	41	94	388	102	368	156	208	<b>1 737</b>
	<b>All female children aged 14-17 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	191	223	47	99	408	113	381	167	211	<b>1 840</b>
	% share of children participating	%	90,9	92,0	89,6	95,4	96,3	88,4	96,1	95,3	99,0	<b>94,7</b>
	<b>Total number of children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	337	431	83	192	780	213	754	325	431	<b>3 546</b>
	<b>All children aged 14-17 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	371	469	93	201	810	241	784	341	435	<b>3 745</b>
			<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
Sex and geo-type	% share of male children participating	%	94,4	95,7	95,0							
	<b>Total number of male children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	1 003	806	<b>1 809</b>							
	All male children aged 14-17 years	<b>N('000)</b>	1 063	842	<b>1 905</b>							
	% share of female children participating	%	94,7	93,9	94,4							
	<b>Total number of female children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	1 007	730	<b>1 737</b>							
	All female children aged 14-17 years	<b>N('000)</b>	1 063	777	<b>1 840</b>							
	% share of children participating	%	94,5	94,9	94,7							
	<b>Total number of children attending</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	2 010	1 536	<b>3 546</b>							
	<b>All children aged 14-17 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	2 126	1 619	<b>3 745</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals exclude missing cases

**Table 1.6.7: Children aged 15 years who have not completed grade 7, 2017**

Sex and province			WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
	% share of male children aged 15 who have not completed grade	%	18,7	33,9	29,8	20,5	13,2	18,5	6,0	16,8	16,8	17,2
	<b>Total number of male children aged 15 who have not completed grade 7</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>70</b>
	All male children aged 15 years	N('000)	41	57	11	20	85	28	79	37	49	406
	% share of female children aged 15 who have not completed grade 7	%	6,2	9,5	8,9	14,7	14,3	6,8	5,0	4,4	2,1	8,0
	<b>Total number of female children aged 15 who have not completed grade 7</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>34</b>
	All female children aged 15 years	N('000)	33	45	15	26	90	29	93	43	52	426
	% share of children aged 15 who have not completed grade 7	%	13,1	23,2	17,9	17,2	13,8	12,5	5,4	10,1	9,2	12,5
	<b>Total number of children aged 15 who have not completed grade 7</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>104</b>
	<b>All children aged 15 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>832</b>

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.6.7: Children aged 15 years who have not completed grade 7, 2017 (cont.)**

Sex and geo-type			Urban	Rural	RSA
	% share of male children aged 15 who have not completed grade 7	%	13,6	21,4	17,2
	<b>Total number of male children aged 15 who have not completed grade 7</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>70</b>
	<b>All male children aged 15 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>406</b>
	% share of female children aged 15 who have not completed grade 7	%	7,5	8,7	8,0
	<b>Total number of female children aged 15 who have not completed grade 7</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>34</b>
	<b>All female children aged 15 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>426</b>
	% share of children aged 15 who have not completed grade 7	%	10,4	15,2	12,5
	<b>Total number of children aged 15 who have not completed grade 7</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>104</b>
	<b>All children aged 15 years</b>	<b>N('000)</b>	<b>466</b>	<b>366</b>	<b>832</b>

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals exclude missing cases

**Table 1.6.8: Percentage of children aged 17 years who have not completed grade 9, 2017**

		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Sex and province	% share of male children aged 17 who have not completed grade 9	%	13,4	49,9	26,2	27,0	30,0	54,4	13,3	33,4	24,5	<b>28,1</b>
	<b>Total number of male children aged 17 who have not completed grade 9</b>	N('000)	6	31	3	8	31	16	14	14	15	<b>138</b>
	<b>All male children aged 17 years</b>	N('000)	47	61	13	31	104	29	104	41	62	<b>492</b>
	% share of female children aged 17 who have not completed grade 9	%	8,6	25,9	25,8	15,0	12,2	27,6	5,9	16,3	16,6	<b>15,0</b>
	<b>Total number of female children aged 17 who have not completed grade 9</b>	N('000)	5	17	3	4	15	11	5	8	10	<b>78</b>
	<b>All female children aged 17 years</b>	N('000)	61	67	10	27	120	41	90	48	61	<b>524</b>
	% share of children aged 17 who have not completed grade 9	%	10,7	37,4	26,1	21,5	20,5	38,7	9,9	24,2	20,5	<b>21,3</b>
	<b>Total number of children aged 17 who have not completed grade 9</b>	N('000)	12	48	6	12	46	27	19	21	25	<b>217</b>
	<b>All children aged 17 years</b>	N('000)	108	128	23	58	224	71	194	88	123	<b>1 016</b>
		Urban	Rural	RSA								
Sex and geo-type	% share of male children aged 17 who have not completed grade 9	%	19,8	39,2	28,1							
	<b>Total number of male children aged 17 who have not completed grade 9</b>	N('000)	56	83	138							
	<b>All male children aged 17 years</b>	N('000)	281	211	492							
	% share of female children aged 17 who have not completed grade 9	%	12,5	18,0	15,0							
	<b>Total number of female children aged 17 who have not completed grade 9</b>	N('000)	37	42	78							
	<b>All female children aged 17 years</b>	N('000)	294	230	524							
	% share of children aged 17 who have not completed grade 9	%	16,1	28,2	21,3							
	<b>Total number of children aged 17 who have not completed grade 9</b>	N('000)	92	124	217							
	<b>All children aged 17 years</b>	N('000)	575	441	1 016							

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.6.9: Children living more than 30 minutes away from the nearest school, 2017**

Disaggregation			WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Sex and province	Male	% share	2,6	12,1	3,9	7,5	21,0	9,4	6,6	10,1	8,8	11,1
		Male children living less than 30 mins away	13	93	5	22	270	32	71	49	60	614
		All male Children N('000)	480	767	124	293	1283	343	1079	488	683	5540
		% share	3,0	11,3	5,5	5,6	18,9	10,4	5,1	12,4	7,4	10,2
	Female	Female children living less than 30 mins away	14	84	7	17	231	37	52	58	53	552
		All female Children N('000)	468	737	123	297	1223	352	1027	469	717	5414
		% share	2,8	11,7	4,7	6,5	20,0	9,9	5,8	11,2	8,1	10,6
	Both	All children living less than 30 mins away	27	177	12	39	501	69	123	107	113	1 166
		All Children N('000)	947	1 504	246	591	2 506	695	2 107	957	1 400	10 954
			Urban	Rural	RSA							
Sex and geo-type	Male	% share	5,6	17,3	11,1							
		Male children living less than 30 mins away	164	451	614							
		All male Children N('000)	2930	2610	5540							
		% share	4,8	16,3	10,2							
	Female	Female children living less than 30 mins away	137	415	552							
		All female Children N('000)	2862	2551	5414							
	Both	% share	5,2	16,8	10,6							
		All children living less than 30 mins away	301	865	1 166							
		All Children N('000)	5 792	5 162	10 954							

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals exclude unspecified/none applicable cases

**Table 1.6.10: Percentage distribution of reasons for children aged 7–17 years who are not attending school, 2017**

	WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Too old/young	0,0	3,0	2,1	0,0	0,9	0,0	1,1	3,7	0,0	1,3
Has completed school/education	34,2	14,9	8,9	0,0	3,0	6,9	5,1	0,0	0,0	11,3
Transport difficulties	3,3	1,6	0,0	0,0	0,0	2,7	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,2
No money for fees	7,6	1,7	7,6	18,3	16,8	17,7	13,5	29,6	24,1	12,6
Working, do not have time	4,3	4,4	3,9	15,2	0,0	0,0	10,5	0,0	0,0	4,0
Family commitments	6,8	5,7	6,2	5,3	4,5	4,8	13,5	6,1	15,0	6,9
Education not useful	12,4	5,5	1,9	21,3	2,2	20,8	6,8	0,0	0,0	8,3
Poor academic performance	17,4	13,5	14,1	26,0	19,5	10,7	13,3	30,0	17,0	16,7
Illness	0,0	6,9	4,9	0,0	7,0	6,5	0,0	3,7	0,0	3,9
Disability	7,1	16,0	23,0	7,6	25,4	10,7	21,5	13,5	22,1	16,1
Pregnancy	0,0	3,9	5,2	3,3	7,6	0,0	0,0	2,5	14,9	3,0
Other	7,1	22,9	22,3	3,0	13,2	19,2	14,7	10,9	6,9	14,8
<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>									
<b>Total N('000)</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>251</b>

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.6.10: Percentage distribution of reasons for children aged 7–17 years who are not attending school 2017 (cont.)**

	Urban	Rural	RSA
Too old/young	1,2	1,4	1,3
Has completed school/education	13,2	8,7	11,3
Transport difficulties	1,0	1,6	1,2
No money for fees	12,1	13,3	12,6
Working, do not have time	6,0	1,2	4,0
Family commitments	7,2	6,5	6,9
Education not useful	9,9	6,0	8,3
Poor academic performance	18,1	14,7	16,7
Illness	3,6	4,4	3,9
Disability	13,6	19,5	16,1
Pregnancy	1,2	5,4	3,0
Other	12,9	17,4	14,8
<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
<b>Total N('000)</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>251</b>

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals exclude missing cases

**Table 1.6.11: Experience of violence/ punishment/ abuse at school by learners attending school of ages 5 years and above, 2017**

		As a % of all learners	As a % of leaners that have experienced violence etc.	Learners that experienced violence/punishment/ abuse at school
<b>Experienced some form of violence, punishment, or verbal abuse</b>				
Type of violence experienced	Corporal punishment by teacher	6,6	85,9	1 911
	Physical violence by teacher	0,3	3,9	88
	Verbal abuse (being insulted, teased or harassed) by teacher	0,3	4,0	89
	Verbal abuse (being insulted, teased or harassed) by other learners	0,9	11,2	249
	Physical abuse (being hit or punched) by another learner	0,9	11,6	257
	Other	0,1	0,8	17
<b>Children N('000)*</b>		<b>14 422</b>	<b>1 112</b>	

Source: GHS 2017

\* Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 1.6.12: Experience of violence/punishment/abuse at school by learners, aged 5 years and above, attending school, by sex and geo-type, 2017**

Sex		Male	Female	Both
		%	7,5	7,9
		Experienced violence/ punishment N('000)	545	567
Geo-type		Total number of learners N('000)	7 264	7 158
		Urban	Rural	RSA
		%	6,0	9,8
		Experienced violence/ punishment N('000)	478	634
		Total number of learners N('000)	7 970	6 452
				14 422

Source: GHS 2017

\* Totals exclude unspecified cases

### 1.7 Children: Housing and basic services

**Table 1.7.1: Percentage distribution of child-headed households by type of housing, 2017**

Type of housing and sex of the household head		Formal	Traditional	Informal	Other	Total	
						%	N('000)
Male		83,8	11,0	5,2	0,0	100,0	22
Female		80,1	19,9	0,0	0,0	100,0	26
Both		81,8	15,8	2,4	0,0	100,0	48

Type of housing and geo-type		Formal	Traditional	Informal	Other	Total	
						%	N('000)
Urban		91,1	0,0	8,9	0,0	100,0	13
Rural		78,4	21,6	0,0	0,0	100,0	35
RSA		81,8	15,8	2,4	0,0	100,0	48

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 1.7.2: Percentage distribution of children by type of housing, 2017**

Type of housing and sex		Formal	Traditional	Informal	Other	Total	
						%	N('000)
Male		81,2	10,1	8,3	0,4	100,0	9 815
Female		82,1	9,3	8,1	0,5	100,0	9 764
Both		81,7	9,7	8,2	0,5	100,0	19 579

Type of housing and geo-type		Formal	Traditional	Informal	Other	Total	
						%	N('000)
Urban		86,1	1,3	11,9	0,8	100,0	57
Rural		75,8	20,7	3,4	0,1	100,0	8 464
RSA		81,7	9,7	8,2	0,5	100,0	19 579

Source: GHS 2017

\*totals exclude unspecified cases.

**Table 1.7.3: Percentage of living condition indicators of children compared to those of the overall population, 2017**

	Access to service indicator				
	Access to water	Sanitation	Refusal waste	Electricity	Solid fuels for cooking
Children with access	67,3	81,0	56,5	90,5	16,9
Population	72,7	83,1	63,7	89,6	12,9

Source: GHS 2017

### 1.8 Children: Violence and crime victims

**Table 1.8.1: Children living in households where the households feel unsafe or very unsafe to walk alone in their area during the day, 2017/18**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% share	35,1	22,0	12,2	18,8	21,2	12,2	25,2	19,0	6,3	20,4
	Children unsafe N('000)*	486	422	37	147	559	107	700	231	115	2 805
	<b>Child population N('000)*</b>	<b>1 386</b>	<b>1 921</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>2 644</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>2 781</b>	<b>1 218</b>	<b>1 824</b>	<b>13 740</b>
Sex		Male	Female	RSA							
	% share	20,4	20,4	20,4							
	Children N('000)*	1 405	1 400	2 805							
	<b>Child population N('000)*</b>	<b>6 887</b>	<b>6 853</b>	<b>13 740</b>							

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 1.8.2: Children living in households where the households feel unsafe or very unsafe to walk alone in their area at night, 2017/18**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% share	77,1	67,9	77,1	78,1	63,4	65,9	74,5	69,7	53,5	68,2
	Children unsafe N('000)*	1 067	1 304	236	614	1 678	579	2 061	850	973	9 362
	<b>Child population N('000)*</b>	<b>1 384</b>	<b>1 920</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>785</b>	<b>2 646</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>2 768</b>	<b>1 218</b>	<b>1 820</b>	<b>13 726</b>
Sex		Male	Female	RSA							
	% share	20,4	20,4	20,4							
	Children unsafe N('000)*	1 405	1 400	2 805							
	<b>Child population N('000)*</b>	<b>6 887</b>	<b>6 853</b>	<b>13 740</b>							

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 1.8.3: Children who live in households where the fear of crime prevents them from going to open spaces or parks in their area, 2017/18**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% share	46,6	38,4	57,1	35,0	27,8	20,9	45,9	38,6	15,1	34,7
	Children N('000)*	621	725	169	267	717	178	1 240	453	273	4 642
	<b>Child population N('000)*</b>	<b>1 333</b>	<b>1 888</b>	<b>295</b>	<b>763</b>	<b>2 580</b>	<b>852</b>	<b>2 703</b>	<b>1 173</b>	<b>1 808</b>	<b>13 396</b>
Sex		Male	Female	RSA							
	% share	34,2	35,1	34,7							
	Children N('000)*	2 297	2 346	4 642							
	<b>Child population N('000)*</b>	<b>6 715</b>	<b>6 681</b>	<b>13 396</b>							

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

## INDICATORS: YOUTH

The youth are defined as people aged between 15-34 years

### 2.1 Demography of youth

**Table 2.1.1: Distribution of youth, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Sex and province	Male	N('000)	1 143	1 092	210	476	2 069	668	2 714	791	1 017
		%	50,3	49,7	50,5	47,3	50,0	50,7	50,7	48,3	49,4
	Female	N('000)	1 130	1 105	206	529	2 071	649	2 637	846	1 043
		%	49,7	50,3	49,5	52,7	50,0	49,3	49,3	51,7	50,6
	Both	N('000)	2 273	2 197	415	1 004	4 140	1 317	5 351	1 636	2 060
		%	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	Male	N('000)	6 673	3 506	10 179						
		%	50,1	49,6	49,9						
Sex and geo-type	Female	N('000)	6 648	3 569	10 217						
		%	49,9	50,4	50,1						
	Both	N('000)	13 321	7 075	20 395						
		%	100,0	100,0	100,0						
		Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	RSA					
	Male	N('000)	8 547	836	241	555	10 179				
		%	49,8	50,0	52,9	50,2	49,9				
Sex and population group	Female	N('000)	8 617	837	214	550	10 217				
		%	50,2	50,0	47,1	49,8	50,1				
	Both	N('000)	17 163	1 673	454	1 105	20 395				
		%	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0				
		15-24	25-34	RSA							
Sex and age group	Male	N('000)	4 792	5 387	10 179						
		%	49,8	50,0	49,9						
	Female	N('000)	4 831	5 385	10 217						
		%	50,2	50,0	50,1						
	Both	N('000)	9 623	10 772	20 395						
		%	100,0	100,0	100,0						

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 2.1.2: Youth (15-34 years) as a proportion of the overall population, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Sex and province	Male	% youth share	35,6	34,8	35,7	35,1	38,4	34,7	38,1	36,8	37,2	<b>36,9</b>
		Youth N('000)	1143	1092	210	476	2069	668	2714	791	1017	<b>10 179</b>
		<b>Male population N('000)</b>	<b>3 213</b>	<b>3 139</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>1 356</b>	<b>5 386</b>	<b>1 925</b>	<b>7 132</b>	<b>2 148</b>	<b>2 733</b>	<b>27 621</b>
	Female	% youth share	34,3	32,9	32,9	35,0	36,4	33,6	36,9	36,8	34,3	<b>35,4</b>
		Youth N('000)	1130	1105	206	529	2071	649	2637	846	1043	<b>10 217</b>
		<b>Female population(thousands)</b>	<b>3 298</b>	<b>3 360</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>1 511</b>	<b>5 689</b>	<b>1 931</b>	<b>7 146</b>	<b>2 296</b>	<b>3 045</b>	<b>28 901</b>
	Both	% youth share	34,9	33,8	34,2	35,0	37,4	34,1	37,5	36,8	35,7	<b>36,1</b>
		Youth N('000)	2273	2197	415	1004	4140	1317	5351	1636	2060	<b>20 395</b>
		<b>Population N('000)</b>	<b>6 510</b>	<b>6 499</b>	<b>1 214</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>11 075</b>	<b>3 856</b>	<b>14 278</b>	<b>4 444</b>	<b>5 779</b>	<b>56 522</b>
Disaggregation		African/Black	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA						
Sex and population	Male	% youth share	38,3	34,8	33,4	25,4	<b>36,9</b>					
		Youth N('000)	8547	836	241	555	<b>10 179</b>					
		<b>Male population N('000)</b>	<b>22 311</b>	<b>2 403</b>	<b>719</b>	<b>2 186</b>	<b>27 621</b>					
	Female	% youth share	36,9	32,7	31,0	23,8	<b>35,4</b>					
		Youth N('000)	8617	837	214	550	<b>10 217</b>					
		<b>Female population(thousands)</b>	<b>23 345</b>	<b>2 560</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>2 307</b>	<b>28 901</b>					
	Both	% youth share	37,6	33,7	32,2	24,6	<b>36,1</b>					
		Youth N('000)	17 163	1 673	454	1 105	<b>20 395</b>					
		<b>Population N('000)</b>	<b>45 656</b>	<b>4 963</b>	<b>1 409</b>	<b>4 494</b>	<b>56 522</b>					
Sex and geo-type		Urban	Rural		RSA							
	Male	% youth share	37,0	36,5	<b>36,9</b>							
		Youth N('000)	6673	3506	<b>10179</b>							
		<b>Male population N('000)</b>	<b>18 021</b>	<b>9 600</b>	<b>27 621</b>							
	Female	% youth share	36,1	34,0	<b>35,4</b>							
		Youth N('000)	6648	3569	<b>10217</b>							
		<b>Female population(thousands)</b>	<b>18 402</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>28 901</b>							
	Both	% youth share	36,6	35,2	<b>36,1</b>							
		Youth N('000)	13321	7075	<b>20 395</b>							
		<b>Population N('000)</b>	<b>36 422</b>	<b>20 100</b>	<b>56 522</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

## 2.2 Youth: Household characteristics

**Table 2.2.1: Youth-headed Households, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% youth share	25,9	23,6	24,2	26,8	27,9	26,5	31,1	28,1	28,9	<b>28,0</b>
	Youth Headed Households N('000)	472	393	81	236	790	311	1 464	350	445	<b>4 541</b>
	<b>Households N('000)</b>	<b>1 823</b>	<b>1 667</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>882</b>	<b>2 827</b>	<b>1 172</b>	<b>4 709</b>	<b>1 248</b>	<b>1 537</b>	<b>16 199</b>
Head population group		African/Black	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA					
	% youth share	30,8	17,7	18,7	15,1	28,0					
	Youth Headed Households N('000)	4 019	208	74	240	4 541					
Head Sex	<b>Households N('000)</b>	<b>13 042</b>	<b>1 172</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>1 588</b>	<b>16 199</b>					
		Male	Female	RSA							
	% youth share	30,7	24,2	28,0							
	Youth Headed Households N('000)	2 909	1 632	4 541							
	<b>Households N('000)</b>	<b>9 464</b>	<b>6 735</b>	<b>16 199</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 2.2.2: Distribution of youth-headed households by age groups, 2017**

<b>Disaggregation</b>			<b>WC</b>	<b>EC</b>	<b>NC</b>	<b>FS</b>	<b>KZN</b>	<b>NW</b>	<b>GP</b>	<b>MP</b>	<b>LP</b>	<b>RSA</b>
Province	15-24	%	17,0	25,2	18,8	15,9	17,7	21,9	16,0	17,1	28,2	<b>18,9</b>
		N('000)	80	99	15	37	139	68	234	60	125	<b>859</b>
	25-34	%	83,0	74,8	81,2	84,1	82,3	78,1	84,0	82,9	71,8	<b>81,1</b>
		N('000)	392	294	65	199	650	242	1 230	291	319	<b>3 682</b>
	<b>Total</b>	%	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
		N('000)	472	393	81	236	790	311	1 464	350	445	4 541
Head population group			<b>African/Black</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	15-24	%	19,3	10,4	15,4	21,0	<b>18,9</b>					
		N('000)	775	22	11	51	<b>859</b>					
	25-34	%	80,7	89,6	84,6	79,0	<b>81,1</b>					
		N('000)	3 244	186	63	190	<b>3 682</b>					
	<b>Total</b>	%	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>					
		N('000)	4 019	208	74	240	4 541					
Head Sex			<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	15-24	%	17,6	21,3	<b>18,9</b>							
		N('000)	511	348	<b>859</b>							
	25-34	%	82,4	78,7	<b>81,1</b>							
		N('000)	2 399	1 284	<b>3 682</b>							
	<b>Total</b>	%	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
		N('000)	2 909	1 632	4 541							

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 2.2.3: Percentage distribution of youth by household composition, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	Single	4,9	7,1	5,7	8,6	7,0	9,3	7,4	7,6	8,0	7,2
	Nuclear	43,7	22,5	30,8	37,6	21,7	33,8	43,7	31,1	27,5	33,1
	Extended	42,3	68,0	55,8	50,6	68,4	52,7	45,7	59,5	62,5	56,0
	Complex	9,2	2,4	7,6	3,2	2,9	4,3	3,3	1,9	2,1	3,7
	All Youth (Per cent)	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
	All Youth N('000)*	2 271	2 197	415	1 003	4 134	1 314	5 341	1 635	2 057	20 368
Geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	Single	7,8	6,2	7,2							
	Nuclear	39,2	21,5	33,1							
	Extended	48,5	70,1	56,0							
	Complex	4,5	2,2	3,7							
	All Youth (Per cent)	100,0	100,0	100,0							
Population group	All Youth N('000)*	13 298	7 069	20 368							
		African/Black	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA					
	Single	8,1	1,7	2,3	4,3	7,2					
	Nuclear	29,4	42,1	57,4	67,3	33,1					
	Extended	59,5	48,0	38,3	21,9	56,0					
	Complex	3,1	8,2	2,1	6,5	3,7					
Age group	All Youth (Per cent)	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0					
	All Youth N('000)*	17 137	1 673	454	1 103	20 368					
		15-24	25-34	RSA							
	Single	3,4	10,6	7,2							
	Nuclear	30,7	35,2	33,1							
	Extended	62,6	50,2	56,0							
Sex	Complex	3,3	4,0	3,7							
	All Youth (Per cent)	100,0	100,0	100,0							
	All Youth N('000)*	9 615	10 753	20 368							
		Male	Female	RSA							
	Single	11,0	3,5	7,2							
	Nuclear	31,8	34,4	33,1							
	Extended	53,2	58,8	56,0							
	Complex	4,0	3,3	3,7							
	All Youth (Per cent)	100,0	100,0	100,0							
	All Youth N('000)*	10 166	10 201	20 368							

Source: GHS 2017

\* Total excludes missing cases

**Table 2.2.4: Percentage distribution of youth headed households across intergenerational household type, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	Single generation	58,7	66,8	49,8	61,8	66,9	66,4	65,6	60,8	63,3	<b>64,2</b>
	Double generation	39,5	31,5	48,2	35,0	30,9	32,7	33,0	38,5	32,9	<b>33,9</b>
	Triple generation	1,6	0,4	2,0	2,0	1,6	0,8	0,6	0,7	1,7	<b>1,1</b>
	Skip generation	0,3	1,3	0,0	1,3	0,6	0,0	0,9	0,0	2,2	<b>0,8</b>
	All Youth-headed HHs (Per cent)	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
	All Youth-headed HHs N('000)*	472	393	81	236	790	311	1 464	350	445	4 541
Geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	Single generation	64,8	62,5	<b>64,2</b>							
	Double generation	33,5	35,1	<b>33,9</b>							
	Triple generation	1,0	1,3	<b>1,1</b>							
	Skip generation	0,7	1,1	<b>0,8</b>							
	All Youth-headed HHs (Per cent)	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
Head Population group		African/ Black	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	RSA					
	Single generation	66,2	35,4	47,9	60,4	<b>64,2</b>					
	Double generation	32,1	60,7	43,7	37,9	<b>33,9</b>					
	Triple generation	0,8	2,8	8,5	1,7	<b>1,1</b>					
	Skip generation	0,8	1,1	0,0	0,0	<b>0,8</b>					
	All Youth-headed HHs (Per cent)	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>					
Age group		15-24	25-34	RSA							
	Single generation	83,4	59,7	<b>64,2</b>							
	Double generation	15,4	38,3	<b>33,9</b>							
	Triple generation	0,8	1,2	<b>1,1</b>							
	Skip generation	0,4	0,9	<b>0,8</b>							
	All Youth-headed HHs (Per cent)	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
Head Sex		859	3 682	<b>4 541</b>							
		Male	Female	RSA							
	Single generation	72,5	49,5	<b>64,2</b>							
	Double generation	26,2	47,7	<b>33,9</b>							
	Triple generation	0,7	1,8	<b>1,1</b>							
	Skip generation	0,7	1,0	<b>0,8</b>							
	All Youth-headed HHs (Per cent)	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
	All Youth-headed HHs N('000)*	2 909	1 632	<b>4 541</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

\* Total excludes missing cases

### 2.3 Youth: Income, poverty, economic activity and social grants

**Table 2.3.1: Youth who are beneficiaries of social grants, 2017**

Disaggregation		15-24	25-34	RSA
Age group	% share	18,9	1,4	<b>9,6</b>
	Youth beneficiaries	1 814	146	<b>1 960</b>
	All Youth N('000)	<b>9 623</b>	<b>10 772</b>	<b>20 395</b>
Sex		<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	RSA
	% share	9,6	9,6	<b>9,6</b>
	Youth beneficiaries	979	982	<b>1 960</b>
	All Youth N('000)	<b>10 179</b>	<b>10 217</b>	<b>20 395</b>

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 2.3.2: Youth living in households without an employed adult, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Sex and province	Male	% share	9,4	35,6	24,2	27,2	26,6	29,8	14,1	23,1	37,3	<b>23,3</b>
		Male youth affected N('000)	108	389	51	129	549	199	383	183	379	<b>2 370</b>
		All male Youth N('000)	1 143	1 092	210	476	2 069	668	2 714	791	1 017	<b>10 179</b>
	Female	% share	8,5	37,8	24,6	30,0	29,3	29,0	14,4	26,9	41,3	<b>25,0</b>
		Female youth affected N('000)	96	418	51	159	607	188	379	227	431	<b>2 555</b>
		All female Youth N('000)	1 130	1 105	206	529	2 071	649	2 637	846	1 043	<b>10 217</b>
	Both	% share	9,0	36,7	24,4	28,7	27,9	29,4	14,2	25,0	39,3	<b>24,1</b>
		Youth N('000)	203	806	101	288	1 156	388	762	410	810	<b>4 924</b>
		All Youth N('000)	2 273	2 197	415	1 004	4 140	1 317	5 351	1 636	2 060	<b>20 395</b>
Sex and geo-type				Urban	Rural	RSA						
	Male	% share	15,1	38,9	23,3							
		Male youth affected N('000)	1 007	1 363	2 370							
		All male Youth N('000)	6 673	3 506	10 179							
	Female	% share	15,5	42,7	25,0							
		Female youth affected N('000)	1 031	1 523	2 555							
		All female Youth N('000)	6 648	3 569	10 217							
	Both	% share	15,3	40,8	24,1							
		Youth affected N('000)	2 038	2 886	4 924							
		All Youth N('000)	13 321	7 075	20 395							
Sex and age group				15-24	25-34	RSA						
	Male	% share	30,6	16,8	23,3							
		Male youth affected N('000)	1 465	905	2 370							
		All male Youth affected N('000)	4 792	5 387	10 179							
	Female	% share	29,5	21,0	25,0							
		Female youth affected N('000)	1 424	1 130	2 555							
		All female Youth N('000)	4 831	5 385	10 217							
	Both	% share	30,0	18,9	24,1							
		Youth affected N('000)	2 889	2 035	4 924							
		All Youth N('000)	9 623	10 772	20 395							

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 2.3.3: Youth-headed households without an employed adult, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Sex and province	Male	% share	9,8	30,0	19,3	19,1	20,8	25,6	14,0	22,7	31,5	<b>19,2</b>
		Male youth heads affected N('000)	31	62	9	27	94	52	147	49	86	<b>558</b>
		All male Youth-headed HHs N('000)	314	208	49	142	451	204	1 049	218	275	<b>2 909</b>
	Female	% share	19,6	48,3	39,8	51,4	39,7	40,4	30,2	51,1	58,8	<b>40,0</b>
		Female youth heads affected N('000)	31	89	13	48	134	43	125	68	100	<b>652</b>
		All female Youth-headed HHs N('000)	158	185	32	94	338	106	415	133	170	<b>1 632</b>
	Both	% share	<b>13,1</b>	<b>38,6</b>	<b>27,3</b>	<b>32,0</b>	<b>28,9</b>	<b>30,7</b>	<b>18,6</b>	<b>33,4</b>	<b>41,9</b>	<b>26,6</b>
		Youth heads affected	<b>62</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>1 210</b>
		All Youth-headed HHs N('000)	<b>472</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>1 464</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>4 541</b>
Sex and geo-type				<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>						
	Male	% share	14,1	34,6	<b>19,2</b>							
		Male youth heads affected N('000)	307	251	<b>558</b>							
		All male Youth-headed HHs N('000)	2 184	725	<b>2 909</b>							
	Female	% share	31,4	58,1	<b>40,0</b>							
		Female youth heads affected N('000)	349	303	<b>652</b>							
		All female Youth-headed HHs N('000)	1 110	522	<b>1 632</b>							
	Both	% share	<b>19,9</b>	<b>44,5</b>	<b>26,6</b>							
		Youth heads affected	<b>656</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>1 210</b>							
		All Youth-headed HHs N('000)	<b>3 294</b>	<b>1 247</b>	<b>4 541</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 2.3.4: Youth-headed households classified as low income households (at most household income quintile 1), 2017**

Disaggregation			WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Head sex and province	Male	% share	14,8	25,3	23,7	17,2	35,8	30,8	17,7	18,5	54,0	<b>25,2</b>
		Male youth heads affected N('000)	47	53	12	24	161	63	186	40	148	<b>734</b>
		All male Youth-headed HHs N('000)	314	208	49	142	451	204	1 049	218	275	<b>2 909</b>
	Female	% share	20,7	23,5	36,7	14,0	38,7	42,9	17,7	26,7	65,0	<b>30,5</b>
		Female youth heads affected N('000)	33	44	12	13	131	46	74	35	111	<b>497</b>
		All female Youth-headed HHs N('000)	158	185	32	94	338	106	415	133	170	<b>1 632</b>
	Both	% share	<b>16,8</b>	<b>24,4</b>	<b>28,8</b>	<b>15,9</b>	<b>37,0</b>	<b>35,0</b>	<b>17,7</b>	<b>21,6</b>	<b>58,2</b>	<b>27,1</b>
		Youth heads affected	79	96	23	38	292	109	260	76	259	<b>1 231</b>
		All Youth-headed HHs N('000)	472	393	81	236	790	311	1 464	350	445	<b>4 541</b>
Head sex and race			Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White						
	Male	% share	27,3	20,7	7,0	2,4	<b>25,2</b>					
		Male youth heads affected N('000)	700	26	4	4	<b>734</b>					
		All male Youth-headed HHs N('000)	2 563	125	55	167	<b>2 909</b>					
	Female	% share	32,5	26,4	0,0	2,2	<b>30,5</b>					
		Female youth heads affected N('000)	474	22	0	2	<b>497</b>					
		All female Youth-headed HHs N('000)	1 456	83	19	73	<b>1 632</b>					
	Both	% share	<b>29,2</b>	<b>23,0</b>	<b>5,2</b>	<b>2,4</b>	<b>27,1</b>					
		Youth affected heads	1 174	48	4	6	<b>1 231</b>					
		All Youth-headed HHs N('000)	4 019	208	74	240	<b>4 541</b>					
Head sex and geo-type			Urban	Rural			RSA					
	Male	% share	20,6	39,1			<b>25,2</b>					
		Male youth heads affected N('000)	450	284			<b>734</b>					
		All male Youth-headed HHs N('000)	2 184	725			<b>2 909</b>					
	Female	% share	25,3	41,5			<b>30,5</b>					
		Female youth heads affected N('000)	281	216			<b>497</b>					
		All female Youth-headed HHs N('000)	1 110	522			<b>1 632</b>					
	Both	% share	<b>22,2</b>	<b>40,1</b>			<b>27,1</b>					
		Youth heads affected	731	500			<b>1 231</b>					
		All Youth-headed HHs N('000)	3 294	1 247			<b>4 541</b>					

Source: GHS 2017

Note: Household income quintile 1 is less or equal to R 2 000

**Table 2.3.5: Percentage distribution of main sources of income for youth-headed households, 2017**

Disaggregation		Salaries/wages/ commission	Remittances	Social Grants	Sales of farming products and services	Other non-farm income	No income	Total Households	
								Per cent	Thousands
Geo-type	Urban	72,4	12,4	5,3	0,0	8,5	1,4	100,0	3 166
	Rural	43,9	29,9	16,8	0,0	8,1	1,3	100,0	1 190
	RSA	64,6	17,2	8,4	0,0	8,4	1,4	100,0	4 356
Head sex	Male	71,3	13,1	3,9	0,0	10,1	1,7	100,0	2 800
	Female	52,5	24,5	16,6	0,0	5,5	0,9	100,0	1 556
	Both	64,6	17,2	8,4	0,0	8,4	1,4	100,0	4 356

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals excludes the unspecified cases

**Table 2.3.6: Employed youth by age group, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	15-24	% share	27,4	21,8	24,6	20,6	20,0	17,4	19,8	22,3	20,1
		N('000)	250	132	31	67	201	64	345	111	122
	25-34	% share	72,6	78,2	75,4	79,4	80,0	82,6	80,3	77,7	79,9
		N('000)	662	475	94	259	805	304	1401	386	485
	15-34	% share	38,0	42,7	40,7	39,8	39,7	37,4	34,5	41,3	41,8
		N('000)	912	607	125	327	1006	368	1746	497	607
		RSA	2 399	1 421	307	821	2 536	983	5 068	1 204	1 452
			Urban	Non-Urban	RSA						
Geo-type	15-24	% share	21,6	20,6	21,4						
		N('000)	1 013	310	1 323						
	25-34	% share	78,4	79,4	78,6						
		N('000)	3 678	1 192	4 871						
	15-34	% share	37,8	39,6	38,3						
		N('000)	4 692	1 502	6 194						
		RSA	12 402	3 790	16 192						
			Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	RSA				
Population group	15-24	% share	19,4	32,1	26,3	24,0	21,4				
		N('000)	922	205	59	138	1 323				
	25-34	% share	80,6	67,9	73,7	76,0	78,6				
		N('000)	3 836	432	165	437	4 871				
	15-34	% share	39,3	38,9	41,4	30,4	100,0				
		N('000)	4 758	637	224	574	6 194				
		RSA	12 122	1 639	541	1 890	16 192				

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

\*Totals excludes the unspecified cases

**Table 2.3.7: Unemployed youth by age group, 2017**

Disaggregation			WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	15-24	% share	43,8	36,4	43,1	40,0	40,0	34,6	34,3	35,7	32,6	<b>37,1</b>
		N('000)	197	181	40	94	216	76	437	129	72	<b>1 443</b>
	25-34	% share	56,2	63,7	56,9	60,0	60,0	65,4	65,7	64,3	67,4	<b>63,0</b>
		N('000)	252	317	53	142	324	145	838	232	150	<b>2 452</b>
	15-34	% share	66,9	63,7	70,4	61,5	65,4	63,3	58,2	67,5	64,7	<b>62,7</b>
		N('000)	449	498	92	236	540	221	1 276	361	222	<b>3 895</b>
		<b>RSA</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>2 191</b>	<b>534</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>6 212</b>
Geo-type	15-24	<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>								
		% share	37,4	36,0	<b>37,1</b>							
		N('000)	1 071	373	<b>1 443</b>							
	25-34	% share	62,6	64,0	<b>63,0</b>							
		N('000)	1 789	663	<b>2 452</b>							
	15-34	% share	61,6	66,0	<b>62,7</b>							
		N('000)	2 860	1 035	<b>3 895</b>							
		<b>RSA</b>	<b>4 644</b>	<b>1 568</b>	<b>6 212</b>							
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>						
	15-24	% share	35,6	49,3	56,5	40,2	<b>37,1</b>					
		N('000)	1 225	168	19	30	<b>1 443</b>					
	25-34	% share	64,4	50,7	43,5	59,8	<b>63,0</b>					
		N('000)	2 219	173	15	45	<b>2 452</b>					
	15-34	% share	62,9	65,9	51,3	48,8	<b>62,7</b>					
		N('000)	3 445	341	34	76	<b>3 895</b>					
		<b>RSA</b>	<b>5 473</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>6 212</b>					

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 2.3.8: Not economically active youth by age group, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	15-24	% share	77,8	75,6	73,5	79,7	69,9	74,4	80,5	77,6	73,6
		N('000)	630	1 051	150	371	1 721	562	1 429	613	1 020
	25-34	% share	22,2	24,4	26,5	20,3	30,1	25,6	19,5	22,4	26,5
		N('000)	180	339	54	94	741	193	346	177	367
	15-34	% share	57,4	69,4	58,3	67,9	69,2	63,3	64,6	70,1	73,1
		N('000)	810	1 389	204	465	2 462	755	1 775	790	1 387
		<b>RSA</b>	<b>1 412</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>685</b>	<b>3 559</b>	<b>1 192</b>	<b>2 746</b>	<b>1 128</b>	<b>1 897</b>
		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	15-24	% share	77,4	72,8	<b>75,2</b>						
		N('000)	4 083	3 464	<b>7 546</b>						
Geo-type	25-34	% share	22,7	27,2	<b>24,8</b>						
		N('000)	1 196	1 296	<b>2 492</b>						
	15-34	% share	63,9	70,9	<b>67,1</b>						
		N('000)	5 278	4 760	<b>10 039</b>						
		<b>RSA</b>	<b>8 255</b>	<b>6 714</b>	<b>14 969</b>						
		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	15-24	% share	74,9	76,1	66,2	82,7	<b>75,2</b>				
		N('000)	6 484	520	125	418	<b>7 546</b>				
	25-34	% share	25,1	23,9	33,8	17,3	<b>24,8</b>				
		N('000)	2 178	163	64	88	<b>2 492</b>				
	15-34	% share	70,1	54,2	48,9	52,3	<b>67,1</b>				
		N('000)	8 661	683	189	505	<b>10 039</b>				
		<b>RSA</b>	<b>12 358</b>	<b>1 259</b>	<b>387</b>	<b>966</b>	<b>14 969</b>				

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 2.3.9: Youth labour force participation rate, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	15-24	41,5	23,0	32,0	30,3	19,5	20,0	35,3	28,1	16,0	<b>26,8</b>
	25-34	83,5	70,0	73,1	81,0	60,4	69,9	86,6	77,7	63,4	<b>74,6</b>
	15-34	<b>62,7</b>	<b>44,3</b>	<b>51,5</b>	<b>54,7</b>	<b>38,6</b>	<b>43,8</b>	<b>63,0</b>	<b>52,0</b>	<b>37,4</b>	<b>50,1</b>
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	15-24	33,8	16,5	<b>26,8</b>							
	25-34	82,1	58,9	<b>74,6</b>							
	15-34	<b>58,9</b>	<b>34,8</b>	<b>50,1</b>							
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/ Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	15-24	24,9	41,8	38,4	28,6	<b>26,8</b>					
	25-34	73,6	78,8	73,8	84,6	<b>74,6</b>					
	15-34	<b>48,6</b>	<b>58,9</b>	<b>57,7</b>	<b>56,2</b>	<b>50,1</b>					

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 2.3.10: Youth unemployment rate, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	15-24	44,0	57,8	56,5	58,4	51,8	54,4	55,9	53,8	37,2	<b>52,2</b>
	25-34	27,6	40,0	35,9	35,3	28,7	32,3	37,4	37,5	23,6	<b>33,5</b>
	15-34	<b>33,0</b>	<b>45,0</b>	<b>42,6</b>	<b>41,9</b>	<b>34,9</b>	<b>37,6</b>	<b>42,2</b>	<b>42,1</b>	<b>26,8</b>	<b>38,6</b>
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	15-24	51,4	54,6	<b>52,2</b>							
	25-34	32,7	35,7	<b>33,5</b>							
	15-34	<b>37,9</b>	<b>40,8</b>	<b>38,6</b>							
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/ Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	15-24	57,1	45,1	24,5	18,1	<b>52,2</b>					
	25-34	36,6	28,6	8,2	9,4	<b>33,5</b>					
	15-34	<b>42,0</b>	<b>34,9</b>	<b>13,1</b>	<b>11,6</b>	<b>38,6</b>					

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 2.3.11: Youth absorption rate, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	15-24	23,2	9,7	13,9	12,6	9,4	9,1	15,6	13,0	10,1	12,8
	25-34	60,5	42,0	46,8	52,4	43,0	47,3	54,2	48,5	48,4	49,6
	15-34	<b>33,0</b>	<b>45,0</b>	<b>42,6</b>	<b>41,9</b>	<b>34,9</b>	<b>37,6</b>	<b>42,2</b>	<b>42,1</b>	<b>26,8</b>	<b>38,6</b>
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	15-24	16,4	7,5	12,8							
	25-34	55,2	37,8	49,6							
	15-34	<b>37,9</b>	<b>40,8</b>	<b>38,6</b>							
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/ Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	15-24	10,7	22,9	29,0	23,5	<b>12,8</b>					
	25-34	46,6	56,3	67,8	76,7	<b>49,6</b>					
	15-34	<b>42</b>	<b>34,9</b>	<b>13,1</b>	<b>11,6</b>	<b>38,6</b>					

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 2.3.12: Youth inactivity rate, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	15-24	58,5	77,0	68,0	69,7	80,5	80,0	64,7	71,9	84,0	73,2
	25-34	16,5	30,0	26,9	19,0	39,6	30,1	13,4	22,3	36,6	25,4
	15-34	<b>37,3</b>	<b>55,7</b>	<b>48,5</b>	<b>45,3</b>	<b>61,4</b>	<b>56,2</b>	<b>37,0</b>	<b>48,0</b>	<b>62,6</b>	<b>49,9</b>
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	15-24	66,2	83,6	<b>73,2</b>							
	25-34	17,9	41,1	<b>25,4</b>							
	15-34	<b>41,2</b>	<b>65,2</b>	<b>49,9</b>							
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/ Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	15-24	75,1	58,2	61,6	71,4	<b>73,2</b>					
	25-34	26,5	21,2	26,2	15,4	<b>25,4</b>					
	15-34	<b>51,4</b>	<b>41,1</b>	<b>42,3</b>	<b>43,8</b>	<b>49,9</b>					

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

## 2.4 Youth: Health

**Table 2.4.1: Youth who suffered from acute diseases compared to the overall population N ('000), 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% youth share	6,5	5,8	9,1	9,6	5,1	6,8	10,4	8,4	5,4	7,4
	Youth suffering N('000)	148	128	38	97	211	90	554	138	110	1 514
	<b>Youth N('000)</b>	<b>2 273</b>	<b>2 197</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>1 004</b>	<b>4 140</b>	<b>1 317</b>	<b>5 351</b>	<b>1 636</b>	<b>2 060</b>	<b>20 395</b>
	% share of total population	8,7	9,5	12,5	11,2	7,6	8,7	13,5	11,4	7,3	10,1
	Population suffering N('000)	566	618	152	321	840	335	1 929	508	422	5 691
	<b>Population N('000)</b>	<b>6 510</b>	<b>6 499</b>	<b>1 214</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>11 075</b>	<b>3 856</b>	<b>14 278</b>	<b>4 444</b>	<b>5 779</b>	<b>56 522</b>
Geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	% youth share	8,5	5,3	7,4							
	Youth suffering N('000)	1 137	377	1 514							
	<b>Youth N('000)</b>	<b>13 321</b>	<b>7 075</b>	<b>20 395</b>							
	% share of total population	11,3	7,9	10,1							
	Population suffering N('000)	4 109	1 582	5 691							
Sex	<b>Population N('000)</b>	<b>36 422</b>	<b>20 100</b>	<b>56 522</b>							
		Male	Female	RSA							
	% youth share	6,9	8,0	7,4							
	Youth suffering N('000)	701	814	1 514							
	<b>Youth N('000)</b>	<b>10 179</b>	<b>10 217</b>	<b>20 395</b>							
	% share of total population	9,6	10,6	10,1							
Age group	Population suffering N('000)	2 639	3 052	5 691							
	<b>Population N('000)</b>	<b>27 621</b>	<b>28 901</b>	<b>56 522</b>							
		15-24	25-34	RSA							
	% youth share	6,5	8,3	7,4							
	Youth suffering N('000)	623	891	1 514							
	<b>Youth N('000)</b>	<b>9 623</b>	<b>10 772</b>	<b>20 395</b>							
	% share of total population N('000)			10,1							
	Population suffering N('000)			5 691							
	<b>Population N('000)</b>			<b>56 522</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 2.4.2: Youth who suffered from chronic diseases compared to the overall population, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% youth share	6,1	6,0	9,1	8,9	6,9	4,7	4,8	6,3	2,7	5,7
	Youth suffering N('000)	139	131	38	89	286	63	256	104	56	1 162
	<b>Youth N('000)</b>	<b>2 273</b>	<b>2 197</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>1 004</b>	<b>4 140</b>	<b>1 317</b>	<b>5 351</b>	<b>1 636</b>	<b>2 060</b>	<b>20 395</b>
	% share of total population	17,6	15,9	19,2	18,5	13,6	14,2	13,6	13,6	7,8	14,1
	Population suffering N('000)	1 146	1 033	233	529	1 501	547	1 942	604	453	7 988
	<b>Population N('000)</b>	<b>6 510</b>	<b>6 499</b>	<b>1 214</b>		<b>2 867</b>	<b>11 075</b>	<b>3 856</b>	<b>14 278</b>	<b>4 444</b>	<b>5 779</b>
Geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	% youth share	5,8	5,5	5,7							
	Youth suffering ('000)	774	388	1 162							
	<b>Youth N('000)</b>	<b>13 321</b>	<b>7 075</b>	<b>20 395</b>							
	% share of total population	15,0	12,5	14,1							
	Population suffering N('000)	5 478	2 510	7 988							
Sex	<b>Population N('000)</b>	<b>36 422</b>	<b>20 100</b>	<b>56 522</b>							
		Male	Female	RSA							
	% youth share	4,2	7,2	5,7							
	Youth suffering N('000)	423	740	1 162							
	<b>Youth N('000)</b>	<b>10 179</b>	<b>10 217</b>	<b>20 395</b>							
	% share of total population N('000)	10,9	17,2	14,1							
Age group	Population suffering N('000)	3 008	4 980	7 988							
	<b>Population N('000)</b>	<b>27 621</b>	<b>28 901</b>	<b>56 522</b>							
		15-24	25-34	RSA							
	% youth share	3,4	7,8	5,7							
	Youth suffering N('000)	326	836	1 162							
	<b>Youth N('000)</b>	<b>9 623</b>	<b>10 772</b>	<b>20 395</b>							
	% share of total population N('000)			14,1							
	Population suffering N('000)			7 988							
	<b>Population N('000)</b>			<b>56 522</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

## 2.5 Youth: Vulnerability to hunger

**Table 2.5.1: Youth living in households that reported hunger, 2017**

Disaggregation			WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Sex and province	Male	% share	14,1	9,2	19,0	12,2	17,1	14,5	12,0	13,1	4,0	12,6
		Male youth that reported hunger N('000)	161	100	40	58	351	97	321	102	41	1 271
		All male Youth N('000)	1 140	1 088	210	476	2 061	664	2 672	782	1 016	10 109
	Female	% share	15,4	10,5	19,5	14,0	18,0	15,7	11,0	14,3	5,1	13,1
		Female youth that reported hunger	174	115	40	74	372	101	287	120	53	1 336
		All female Youth N('000)	1 129	1 100	205	528	2 064	648	2 614	840	1 039	10 167
	Both	% share	14,7	9,8	19,3	13,1	17,5	15,1	11,5	13,7	4,6	12,9
		Youth that reported hunger N('000)	334	215	80	132	724	198	608	223	94	2 607
		All Youth N('000)	2 270	2 188	415	1 004	4 125	1 312	5 285	1 622	2 055	20 276
Sex and geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA								
	Male	% share	11,6	14,5	12,6							
		Male youth that reported hunger N('000)	766	505	1 271							
		All male Youth N('000)	6 614	3 495	10 109							
	Female	% share	11,9	15,5	13,1							
		Female youth that reported hunger	785	552	1 336							
		All female Youth N('000)	6 607	3 560	10 167							
	Both	% share	11,7	15,0	12,9							
		Youth that reported hunger N('000)	1 551	1 057	2 607							
		All Youth N('000)	13 222	7 054	20 276							
Sex and population group		Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA						
	Male	% share	13,6	11,3	4,4	2,0	12,6					
		Male youth that reported hunger N('000)	1 155	94	10	11	1 271					
		All male Youth N('000)	8 486	834	240	549	10 109					
	Female	% share	14,4	11,1	0,7	1,6	13,1					
		Female youth that reported hunger	1 233	93	1	9	1 336					
		All female Youth N('000)	8 581	833	214	540	10 167					
	Both	% share	14,0	11,2	2,6	1,8	12,9					
		Youth that reported hunger N('000)	2 389	187	12	20	2 607					
		All Youth N('000)	17 067	1 667	453	1 089	20 276					
Sex and age group		15-24	25-34	RSA								
	Male	% share	13,5	11,7	12,6							
		Male youth that reported hunger N('000)	644	626	1 271							
		All male Youth N('000)	4 767	5 342	10 109							
	Female	% share	14,5	11,9	13,1							
		Female youth that reported hunger	700	637	1 336							
		All female Youth N('000)	4 818	5 349	10 167							
	Both	% share	14,0	11,8	12,9							
		Youth that reported hunger N('000)	1 344	1 263	2 607							
		All Youth N('000)	9 585	10 691	20 276							

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 2.5.2: Youth-headed households that reported hunger, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Head sex and province	Male	% share	11,0	8,4	20,4	14,0	11,0	10,3	10,0	13,0	1,5	<b>9,9</b>
		Male youth headed households that reported hunger N('000)	34	17	10	20	49	21	103	28	4	<b>286</b>
		<b>Male youth-headed HHs N('000)</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>1 032</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>2 878</b>
	Female	% share	19,4	11,0	18,5	12,6	13,6	17,1	11,3	20,4	3,1	<b>13,0</b>
		Female youth headed households that reported hunger N('000)	31	20	6	12	45	18	45	27	5	<b>209</b>
		<b>Female youth-headed HHs N('000)</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>334</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>1 608</b>
	Both	% share	13,8	9,6	19,6	13,4	12,1	12,6	10,3	15,9	2,1	<b>11,0</b>
		Youth headed households that reported hunger N('000)	65	37	16	32	95	39	148	54	9	<b>495</b>
		<b>Youth-headed HHs N('000)</b>	<b>469</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>784</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>1 435</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>442</b>	<b>4 486</b>
Head sex and geo-type				Urban	Rural	RSA						
	Male	% share	9,9	10,0	9,9							
		Male youth headed households that reported hunger N('000)	214	72	<b>286</b>							
		<b>Male youth-headed HHs N('000)</b>	<b>2 159</b>	<b>719</b>	<b>2 878</b>							
	Female	% share	12,5	14,1	<b>13,0</b>							
		Female youth headed households that reported hunger N('000)	136	73	<b>209</b>							
		<b>Female youth-headed HHs N('000)</b>	<b>1 090</b>	<b>518</b>	<b>1 608</b>							
	Both	% share	10,8	11,7	11,0							
		Youth headed households that reported hunger N('000)	351	145	<b>495</b>							
		<b>Youth-headed HHs N('000)</b>	<b>3 249</b>	<b>1 237</b>	<b>4 486</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

## 2.6 Youth: Education

**Table 2.6.1: Youth who attend educational institutions, 2017**

Disaggregation			Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA
Sex and population group	Male	% share	26,8	21,4	23,3	32,1	<b>26,6</b>
		Male youth attending N('000)	2 275	177	56	177	<b>2 685</b>
		<b>Male youth N('000)</b>	<b>8 491</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>10 112</b>
	Female	% share	27,4	20,2	29,3	34,4	<b>27,3</b>
		Female youth attending N('000)	2 346	168	63	187	<b>2 763</b>
		<b>Female youth N('000)</b>	<b>8 547</b>	<b>831</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>10 134</b>
	Both	% share	27,1	20,8	26,1	33,3	<b>26,9</b>
		Youth attending N('000)	4 621	345	119	363	<b>5 448</b>
		<b>Youth N('000)</b>	<b>17 039</b>	<b>1 661</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>1 092</b>	<b>20 246</b>
Sex and age group			<b>15-24</b>	<b>25-34</b>	<b>RSA</b>		
	Male	% share	52,4	3,4	<b>26,6</b>		
		Male youth attending N('000)	2 501	184	<b>2 685</b>		
		Male youth N('000)	4 769	5 343	<b>10 112</b>		
	Female	% share	51,9	5,0	<b>27,3</b>		
		Female youth attending N('000)	2 497	266	<b>2 763</b>		
		Female youth N('000)	4 807	5 327	<b>10 134</b>		
	Both	% share	52,2	4,2	<b>26,9</b>		
		Youth attending N('000)	4 998	450	<b>5 448</b>		
		<b>Youth N('000)</b>	<b>9 576</b>	<b>10 670</b>	<b>20 246</b>		

Source: GHS 2017

\*Total exclude missing cases

**Table 2.6.2: Percentage distribution of the types of educational institutions attended by youth aged 15-24 years, 2017**

Disaggregation		Male	Female	RSA						
Sex	School/Pre-school	79,7	74,5	77,1						
	ABET/Literacy Classes	0,6	1,5	1,1						
	Higher Education Institution	10,1	12,7	11,4						
	Further Education and Training College	5,8	5,8	5,8						
	Other College	2,9	4,6	3,8						
	Other	0,9	0,8	0,9						
	Total %	100,0	100,0	100,0						
	Total N('000)*	2 649	2 727	5 376						
Sex and population group		Black African		Coloured		Indian/Asian		White		
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
	School/Pre-school	82,1	77,2	80,0	77,5	61,0	45,8	53,5	47,2	
	ABET/Literacy Classes	0,5	1,5	0,9	0,5	0,0	9,6	2,0	0,0	
	Higher Education Institution	7,9	10,1	12,4	12,1	25,6	37,0	31,3	38,2	
	Further Education and Training College	6,3	6,5	2,6	2,4	1,6	0,0	3,5	2,0	
	Other College	2,4	4,2	2,5	6,5	11,9	2,0	7,0	8,7	
	Other	0,8	0,5	1,6	1,0	0,0	5,6	2,7	4,0	
	Total %	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	
	Total N('000)*	2 248	2 321	175	164	56	59	170	183	

Source: GHS 2017

\*Total exclude missing cases

**Table 2.6.3: Youth aged 15-24 years who are not attending any educational institution and are also not employed, 2017**

Disaggregation		Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA
Sex and population group	Male	% share	35,1	31,4	13,1	9,5
		NEET	3 003	262	32	53
		Male youth N('000)	8 547	836	241	555
	Female	% share	47,8	41,3	26,7	15,6
		NEET	4 119	346	57	86
		Female youth N('000)	8 617	837	214	550
	Both	% share	41,5	36,3	19,5	12,5
		NEET	7 122	608	89	139
		Youth N('000)	17 164	1 673	454	1 105

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 2.6.4: Percentage distribution of the highest levels of education attained by youth, 2017**

Disaggregation		15-24		25-34		RSA(15-34)								
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Both						
Sex and age group	Less than matric	71,6	66,6	52,5	46,3	61,4	55,9	58,6						
	Matric	24,0	28,2	32,7	36,9	28,6	32,8	30,7						
	Other tertiary	2,3	2,5	6,3	7,6	4,4	5,2	4,8						
	Graduates	1,2	2,0	7,1	8,3	4,4	5,4	4,9						
	Other	0,9	0,7	1,4	0,9	1,2	0,8	1,0						
	Total (per cent)	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0						
	Total N('000)	4 731	4 767	5 374	5 368	10 105	10 135	20 241						
Population and age group		15-24				25-34				RSA(15-34)				
		Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	
	Less than matric	71,2	68,6	41,6	47,7	51,9	54,8	21,2	15,2	60,9	61,7	29,8	30,3	
	Matric	24,6	27,7	43,3	39,8	34,5	34,1	45,0	35,8	29,9	30,9	44,3	37,7	
	Other tertiary	2,3	1,3	5,4	4,7	6,7	4,9	6,7	13,6	4,6	3,1	6,2	9,5	
	Graduates	1,2	1,3	9,0	7,1	5,7	5,0	26,6	34,0	3,6	3,1	19,2	2,6	
	Other	0,8	1,1	0,8	0,6	1,2	1,2	0,5	1,3	1,0	1,2	0,6	1,0	
Total (per cent)		100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
Total N('000)		7 977	823	191	508	9 061	833	260	588	17 038	1 656	451	1 096	

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals exclude missing cases

## 2.7 Youth: Housing and basic services

**Table 2.7.1: Percentage distribution of households headed by youth living in formal, informal and traditional housing, 2017**

Disaggregation			Formal	Traditional	Informal	Other	Total	
							(Per cent)	N('000)
Head sex and geo-type	Male	Urban	67,5	1,3	29,4	1,8	100,0	2 184
		Rural	77,5	11,0	11,1	0,4	100,0	725
		<b>RSA</b>	<b>70,0</b>	<b>3,7</b>	<b>24,9</b>	<b>1,4</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>2 909</b>
	Female	Urban	74,7	2,9	21,8	0,6	100,0	1 110
		Rural	77,9	15,2	6,9	0,0	100,0	522
		<b>RSA</b>	<b>75,7</b>	<b>6,8</b>	<b>17,0</b>	<b>0,4</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>1 632</b>
	Both	Urban	69,9	1,8	26,9	1,4	100,0	3 294
		Rural	77,7	12,7	9,4	0,2	100,0	1 247
		<b>RSA</b>	<b>72,1</b>	<b>4,8</b>	<b>22,1</b>	<b>1,1</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>4 541</b>
Head sex and age group	Male	15-24	70,9	5,4	22,3	1,4	100,0	511
		25-34	69,8	3,4	25,4	1,4	100,0	2 399
		<b>RSA</b>	<b>70,0</b>	<b>3,7</b>	<b>24,9</b>	<b>1,4</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>2 909</b>
	Female	15-24	75,9	9,1	15,0	0,0	100,0	348
		25-34	75,7	6,2	17,6	0,6	100,0	1 284
		<b>RSA</b>	<b>75,7</b>	<b>6,8</b>	<b>17,0</b>	<b>0,4</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>1 632</b>
	Both	15-24	72,9	6,9	19,3	0,8	100,0	859
		25-34	71,9	4,3	22,7	1,1	100,0	3 682
		<b>RSA</b>	<b>72,1</b>	<b>4,8</b>	<b>22,1</b>	<b>1,1</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>4 541</b>

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 2.7.2: Percentage distribution of youth living in households with formal, informal and traditional housing, 2017**

Disaggregation			Formal	Traditional	Informal	Other	Total	
							(Per cent)	N('000)
Sex and geo-type	Male	Urban	82,7	1,1	15,2	0,9	100,0	6 673
		Rural	77,2	19,0	3,7	0,2	100,0	3 506
		SA	80,8	7,3	11,3	0,7	100,0	10 179
	Female	Urban	84,7	1,3	13,3	0,7	100,0	6 648
		Rural	78,1	17,8	4,1	0,1	100,0	3 569
		SA	82,4	7,1	10,1	0,5	100,0	10 217
	Both	Urban	83,7	1,2	14,3	0,8	100,0	13 321
		Rural	77,6	18,4	3,9	0,1	100,0	7 075
		SA	81,6	7,2	10,7	0,6	100,0	20 395
Sex and age group	Male	15-24	82,5	9,0	8,0	0,5	100,0	4 792
		25-34	79,3	5,7	14,2	0,8	100,0	5 387
		SA	80,8	7,3	11,3	0,7	100,0	10 179
	Female	15-24	83,0	8,1	8,4	0,5	100,0	4 831
		25-34	81,8	6,1	11,6	0,5	100,0	5 385
		SA	82,4	7,1	10,1	0,5	100,0	10 217
	Both	15-24	82,7	8,6	8,2	0,5	100,0	9 623
		25-34	80,6	5,9	12,9	0,6	100,0	10 772
		SA	81,6	7,2	10,7	0,6	100,0	20 395

Source: GHS 2017

\*Total excludes unspecified cases

**Table 2.7.3: Percentage of living condition indicators of the youth compared to those of the overall population, 2017**

Age cohort	Access to service indicator				
	Access to piped water*	Access to improved Sanitation*	Refuse/ Waste removed by municipality*	Access to electricity connected to the mains*	Solid fuels for cooking*
15-24	69,6	81,7	59,7	90,2	15,3
25-34	75,4	83,1	67,6	85,8	9,8
15-34	72,7	82,4	63,9	87,9	12,4
Population	72,7	83,1	63,7	89,6	12,9

Source: GHS 2017

\*Access to water: % of total population/Youth with access to water.

\*Sanitation: % of population/Youth living in dwelling with flush toilets with or offsite disposal.

\*Refuse/Waste: % of population/Youth living in dwellings where rubbish is removed by municipality.

\*Electricity: % of Population/Youth living in dwellings with electricity that is connected to main electricity suppliers.

\*Solid fuels for cooking: % of population/Youth living in dwellings with wood, coal and animal dung as the source of energy for cooking

## 2.8 Youth: Violence and crime victims

**Table 2.8.1: Youth living in households where the households feel unsafe or very unsafe to walk alone in their area during the day, 2017/18**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% share	33,3	22,5	12,4	16,6	22,6	12,2	24,2	18,3	6,0	<b>20,9</b>
	Youth unsafe N('000)*	507	340	34	124	618	107	844	218	86	<b>2 879</b>
	<b>Youth Population N('000)*</b>	<b>1 522</b>	<b>1 513</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>748</b>	<b>2 730</b>	<b>874</b>	<b>3 495</b>	<b>1 190</b>	<b>1 441</b>	<b>13 782</b>
Sex		<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>		<b>RSA</b>						
	% share	20,2	21,6		<b>20,9</b>						
	Youth unsafe N('000)*	1 380	1 499		<b>2 879</b>						
Age group		<b>15-24</b>	<b>25-34</b>		<b>RSA</b>						
	% share	21,4	20,4		<b>20,9</b>						
	Youth unsafe N('000)*	1 489	1 390		<b>2 879</b>						
	<b>Youth Population N('000)*</b>	<b>6 954</b>	<b>6 828</b>		<b>13 782</b>						

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 2.8.2: Youth living in households where the households feel unsafe or very unsafe to walk alone in their area at night, 2017/18**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% share	75,0	72,8	74,8	78,1	62,7	65,9	73,6	67,5	53,4	<b>68,6</b>
	Youth unsafe N('000)*	1 137	1 100	203	583	1 714	573	2 563	807	767	<b>9 449</b>
	<b>Youth Population N('000)*</b>	<b>1 516</b>	<b>1 512</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>2 735</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>3 482</b>	<b>1 196</b>	<b>1 436</b>	<b>13 766</b>
Sex		<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>		<b>RSA</b>						
	% share	67,4	69,9		<b>68,6</b>						
	Youth unsafe N('000)*	4 604	4 845		<b>9 449</b>						
Age group		<b>15-24</b>	<b>25-34</b>		<b>RSA</b>						
	% share	68,5	68,8		<b>68,6</b>						
	Youth unsafe N('000)*	4 759	4 690		<b>9 449</b>						
	<b>Youth Population N('000)*</b>	<b>6 945</b>	<b>6 821</b>		<b>13 766</b>						

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 2.8.3: Percentage of Youth who live in households where the fear of crime prevent them from going to parks in their area, 2017/18**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% share	41,6	42,5	54,9	31,8	27,4	20,9	42,0	35,8	14,1	33,9
	Youth affected N('000)*	597	620	140	231	721	176	1406	405	201	4 496
	<b>Youth Population N('000)*</b>	<b>1 436</b>	<b>1 456</b>	<b>254</b>	<b>725</b>	<b>2 632</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>3 346</b>	<b>1132</b>	<b>1422</b>	<b>13 246</b>
Sex		<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	% share	32,0	35,8	33,9							
	Youth no parks N('000)*	2 097	2 400	4 496							
Age group		<b>15-24</b>	<b>25-34</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	% share	33,7	34,2	33,9							
	Youth no parks N('000)*	2 268	2 228	4 496							
	<b>Youth Population N('000)*</b>	<b>6 552</b>	<b>6 694</b>	<b>13 246</b>							

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 2.8.4: Youth who have been victims of property crime during the past 5 years, 2017/18**

Disaggregation		Male	Female	RSA
Sex	% share	5,3	5,2	5,2
	Youth property crime N('000)*	506	497	1 003
	<b>Youth Population N('000)*</b>	<b>9 592</b>	<b>9 594</b>	<b>19 186</b>
Age group		<b>15-24</b>	<b>25-34</b>	<b>RSA</b>
	% share	4,7	5,7	5,2
	Youth property crime N('000)*	419	584	1 003
	<b>Youth Population N('000)*</b>	<b>8 976</b>	<b>10 210</b>	<b>19 186</b>

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 2.8.5: Youth who have been victims of assault during the past 5 years, 2017/18**

Disaggregation		Male	Female	RSA
Sex	% share	2,7	1,4	2,1
	Youth assaulted N('000)*	262	138	401
	<b>Youth Population N('000)*</b>	<b>9 611</b>	<b>9 599</b>	<b>19 210</b>
Age group		<b>15-24</b>	<b>25-34</b>	<b>RSA</b>
	% share	2,0	2,1	2,1
	Youth assaulted N('000)*	183	217	401
	<b>Youth Population N('000)*</b>	<b>8 975</b>	<b>10 234</b>	<b>19 210</b>

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

## INDICATORS: WOMEN

Women are defined as the female population.

### 3.1 Demography of women

**Table 3.1.1: Distribution of the female population, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	<b>N('000)</b>	3 298	3 360	626	1 511	5 689	1 931	7 146	2 296	3 045	<b>28 901</b>
	%	11,4	11,6	2,2	5,2	19,7	6,7	24,7	7,9	10,5	<b>100,0</b>
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	<b>N('000)</b>	18 402	10 500	<b>28 901</b>							
Age group		<b>0-4</b>	<b>5-14</b>	<b>15-24</b>	<b>25-34</b>	<b>35-44</b>	<b>45-54</b>	<b>55-64</b>	<b>65-74</b>	<b>75+</b>	<b>RSA</b>
	<b>N('000)</b>	2 920	5 422	4 831	5 385	3 768	2 724	2 002	1 170	678	<b>28 901</b>
	%	10,1	18,8	16,7	18,6	13,0	9,4	6,9	4,1	2,4	<b>100,0</b>
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/ Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	<b>N('000)</b>	23 345	2 560	690	2 307	<b>28 901</b>					
	%	80,8	8,9	2,4	8,0	<b>100,0</b>					

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 3.1.2: Percentage distribution of women (18 years and above) by their marital status, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	Married/Cohabiting	51,2	34,7	43,0	45,7	34,0	46,0	48,7	44,2	39,9	<b>43,0</b>
	Widow/Widower/Divorced	12,4	19,5	14,6	17,7	12,6	12,7	11,5	12,5	16,8	<b>13,8</b>
	Never married	36,4	45,8	42,5	36,7	53,4	41,3	39,8	43,4	43,3	<b>43,2</b>
	<b>Total(per cent)</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
	<b>Total N('000)</b>	<b>2 329</b>	<b>2 118</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>1 006</b>	<b>3 630</b>	<b>1 254</b>	<b>5 098</b>	<b>1 444</b>	<b>1 849</b>	<b>19 137</b>
Geo-type		Urban	Rural								
	Married/Cohabiting	46,5	36,0								
	Widow/Widower/Divorced	12,3	16,8								
	Never married	41,3	47,2								
	<b>Total(per cent)</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
Population group		Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White						
	Married/Cohabiting	38,9	49,8	60,9	64,8						
	Widow/Widower/Divorced	12,9	13,8	18,8	19,1						
	Never married	48,2	36,5	20,3	16,1						
	<b>Total(per cent)</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>					
	<b>Total N('000)</b>	<b>14 982</b>	<b>1 755</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>1 870</b>	<b>19 137</b>					

Source: GHS 2017

### 3.2 Women: Household characteristics

**Table 3.2.1: Households headed by females aged 15 years and above, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% share of female headed households	36,8	50,4	44,4	44,1	47,5	38,8	34,6	41,1	48,5	<b>41,6</b>
	Households headed by females N('000)	671	840	148	389	1 342	454	1 629	513	745	<b>6 732</b>
	All Households N('000)*	<b>1 823</b>	<b>1 666</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>882</b>	<b>2 827</b>	<b>1 171</b>	<b>4 709</b>	<b>1 247</b>	<b>1 536</b>	<b>16 194</b>
Geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	% share of female headed households	38,2	49,4	<b>41,6</b>							
	Households headed by females N('000)	4 320	2 412	6 732							
Population group	All Households N('000)*	<b>11 314</b>	<b>4 880</b>	<b>16 194</b>							
		Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	RSA					
	% share of female headed households	43,3	42,1	28,3	30,1	<b>41,6</b>					
Age group	Households headed by females N('000)	5 648	493	112	478	<b>6 732</b>					
	All Households N('000)*	<b>13 037</b>	<b>1 172</b>	<b>397</b>	<b>1 588</b>	<b>16 194</b>					
		15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	RSA			
	% share of female headed households	40,5	34,9	36,1	43,4	46,3	55,9	<b>41,6</b>			
	Households headed by females N('000)	348	1 284	1 412	1 417	1 126	1 144	<b>6 732</b>			
	All Households N('000)*	<b>859</b>	<b>3 682</b>	<b>3 909</b>	<b>3 268</b>	<b>2 430</b>	<b>2 046</b>	<b>16 194</b>			

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 3.2.2: Percentage distribution of male and female-headed households by household composition, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Male	Single	19,0	32,9	25,6	25,7	34,8	36,7	26,6	33,6	36,1	<b>29,5</b>
	Nuclear	58,9	34,9	46,9	49,1	36,3	42,1	53,4	39,8	35,7	<b>46,0</b>
	Extended	18,1	30,6	24,8	23,1	27,0	19,7	18,4	25,2	26,6	<b>22,4</b>
	Complex	4,0	1,7	2,8	2,1	1,9	1,5	1,6	1,5	1,7	<b>2,0</b>
	<b>Total (Per cent)</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
	<b>Male-headed HHs N('000)*</b>	<b>1 150</b>	<b>826</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>1 481</b>	<b>715</b>	<b>3 071</b>	<b>732</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>9 439</b>
Female	Single	18,8	21,0	17,2	20,7	19,1	24,6	24,1	17,7	15,8	<b>20,5</b>
	Nuclear	39,3	23,6	30,2	35,6	23,9	29,2	33,9	30,8	28,4	<b>30,0</b>
	Extended	36,2	53,7	49,0	42,6	54,8	43,5	39,5	50,8	55,0	<b>47,2</b>
	Complex	5,8	1,8	3,6	1,1	2,3	2,7	2,4	0,6	0,8	<b>2,3</b>
	<b>Total (Per cent)</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
	<b>Female-headed HHs N('000)*</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>839</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>1 339</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>1 622</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>742</b>	<b>6 712</b>
Male		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	Single	27,7	34,8	<b>29,5</b>							
	Nuclear	50,7	32,9	<b>46,0</b>							
	Extended	19,4	30,9	<b>22,4</b>							
	Complex	2,2	1,4	<b>2,0</b>							
	<b>Total (Per cent)</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
Female		<b>Male-headed HHs N('000)*</b>	<b>6 973</b>	<b>2 466</b>	<b>9 439</b>						
	Single	23,5	15,1	<b>20,5</b>							
	Nuclear	32,8	25,0	<b>30,0</b>							
	Extended	40,9	58,6	<b>47,2</b>							
	Complex	2,9	1,2	<b>2,3</b>							
	<b>Total (Per cent)</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
Male		<b>Female-headed HHs N('000)*</b>	<b>4 307</b>	<b>2 405</b>	<b>6 712</b>						
		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/ Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	Single	34,6	9,5	10,4	13,0	<b>29,5</b>					
	Nuclear	39,4	61,4	69,4	74,6	<b>46,0</b>					
	Extended	24,2	25,9	18,1	9,8	<b>22,4</b>					
	Complex	1,8	3,1	2,1	2,6	<b>2,0</b>					
Female	<b>Total (Per cent)</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>					
	<b>Male-headed HHs N('000)*</b>	<b>7 374</b>	<b>679</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>1 102</b>	<b>9 439</b>					
		<b>Single</b>	<b>19,0</b>	<b>11,1</b>	<b>26,1</b>	<b>46,8</b>	<b>20,5</b>				
		<b>Nuclear</b>	<b>28,8</b>	<b>37,7</b>	<b>38,2</b>	<b>34,5</b>	<b>30,0</b>				
		<b>Extended</b>	<b>50,4</b>	<b>45,2</b>	<b>35,0</b>	<b>14,5</b>	<b>47,2</b>				
		<b>Complex</b>	<b>1,8</b>	<b>6,0</b>	<b>0,7</b>	<b>4,2</b>	<b>2,3</b>				
Female	<b>Total (Per cent)</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>					
	<b>Female-headed HHs N('000)*</b>	<b>5 631</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>6 712</b>					

Source: GHS 2017

\*Total only includes households headed by person of ages 15 years or older.

**Table 3.2.2: Percentage distribution of male and female-headed households by household composition (cont.), 2017**

		15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	RSA
Male	Single	60,7	41,3	29,6	21,4	18,1	13,7	29,5
	Nuclear	12,8	40,5	54,3	53,4	45,0	43,2	46,0
	Extended	23,2	15,8	14,4	23,4	35,4	41,4	22,4
	Complex	3,4	2,4	1,8	1,8	1,5	1,7	2,0
	<b>Total (Per cent)</b>	<b>100,0</b>						
	<b>Male-headed HHs N('000)*</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>2 395</b>	<b>2 492</b>	<b>1 845</b>	<b>1 304</b>	<b>893</b>	<b>9 439</b>
Female	Single	43,6	27,9	18,1	14,7	14,8	20,7	20,5
	Nuclear	16,4	36,0	47,6	33,1	19,4	12,4	30,0
	Extended	34,8	34,0	32,4	49,4	63,7	65,4	47,2
	Complex	5,1	2,2	2,0	2,9	2,1	1,4	2,3
	<b>Total (Per cent)</b>	<b>100,0</b>						
	<b>Female-headed HHs N('000)*</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>1 281</b>	<b>1 410</b>	<b>1 414</b>	<b>1 120</b>	<b>1 139</b>	<b>6 712</b>

Source: GHS 2017

\*Total only includes households headed by person of ages 15 years or older.

**Table 3.2.3: Mean household size by sex of the household head, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	Male	3,2	3,1	3,3	3,0	3,1	2,8	2,9	3,1	3,1	3,0
	Female	3,1	3,6	3,7	3,2	4,1	3,4	3,2	3,7	3,8	3,6
	<b>Both</b>	<b>3,2</b>	<b>3,4</b>	<b>3,5</b>	<b>3,1</b>	<b>3,6</b>	<b>3,0</b>	<b>3,0</b>	<b>3,3</b>	<b>3,4</b>	<b>3,2</b>
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	Male	2,9	3,2	<b>3,0</b>							
	Female	3,2	4,1	<b>3,6</b>							
Age group	<b>Both</b>	<b>3,1</b>	<b>3,7</b>	<b>3,2</b>							
		<b>15-24</b>	<b>25-34</b>	<b>35-44</b>	<b>45-54</b>	<b>55-64</b>	<b>65+</b>	<b>RSA</b>			
	Male	1,7	2,3	3,0	3,6	3,7	3,7	<b>3,0</b>			
Age group	Female	2,2	2,9	3,5	3,9	4,1	3,8	<b>3,6</b>			
	<b>Both</b>	<b>1,9</b>	<b>2,5</b>	<b>3,2</b>	<b>3,7</b>	<b>3,9</b>	<b>3,7</b>	<b>3,2</b>			

Source: GHS 2017

### 3.3 Women: Income, poverty, economic activity and social grants

**Table 3.3.1: Dependency ratios by sex of the household head, 2017**

Disaggregation		Total Dependency ratio									
		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	Male	0,60	0,70	0,70	0,63	0,60	0,56	0,48	0,62	0,71	<b>0,59</b>
	Female	0,75	1,31	1,03	1,13	1,17	1,09	0,84	1,20	1,32	<b>1,10</b>
	<b>Both</b>	<b>0,65</b>	<b>1,01</b>	<b>0,84</b>	<b>0,84</b>	<b>0,88</b>	<b>0,77</b>	<b>0,60</b>	<b>0,86</b>	<b>1,01</b>	<b>0,81</b>
Geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	Male	0,52	0,76		<b>0,59</b>						
	Female	0,88	1,43		<b>1,10</b>						
	<b>Both</b>	<b>0,66</b>	<b>1,10</b>		<b>0,81</b>						
Old-age dependency ratio											
Province		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
	Male	0,15	0,19	0,17	0,14	0,15	0,13	0,09	0,12	0,15	<b>0,13</b>
	Female	0,18	0,20	0,21	0,17	0,16	0,17	0,15	0,14	0,20	<b>0,17</b>
Geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	Male	0,11	0,17		<b>0,13</b>						
	Female	0,15	0,21		<b>0,17</b>						
	<b>Both</b>	<b>0,13</b>	<b>0,19</b>		<b>0,15</b>						
Child- dependency ratio											
Province		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
	Male	0,45	0,51	0,53	0,49	0,46	0,44	0,39	0,50	0,57	<b>0,46</b>
	Female	0,58	1,11	0,82	0,95	1,02	0,92	0,69	1,06	1,13	<b>0,93</b>
Geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	Male	0,41	0,59		<b>0,46</b>						
	Female	0,73	1,22		<b>0,93</b>						
	<b>Both</b>	<b>0,53</b>	<b>0,91</b>		<b>0,66</b>						
Mean proportion of children per household											
Province		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
	Male	0,19	0,20	0,22	0,21	0,18	0,18	0,18	0,21	0,22	<b>0,19</b>
	Female	0,23	0,35	0,31	0,34	0,35	0,31	0,26	0,36	0,37	<b>0,32</b>
Geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	Male	0,18	0,22		<b>0,19</b>						
	Female	0,27	0,39		<b>0,32</b>						
	<b>Both</b>	<b>0,22</b>	<b>0,31</b>		<b>0,25</b>						

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 3.3.2: Households without an employed household member by sex of household head, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% share of male households without an employed member	14,6	32,1	23,4	22,5	22,7	25,0	13,7	20,3	26,6	<b>19,9</b>
	Male headed households without an employed member ('000)	168	265	43	111	337	179	421	149	210	<b>1 884</b>
	<b>All male-headed households N('000)</b>	1 152	827	186	493	1 485	717	3 079	735	791	<b>9 464</b>
	% share of female households without an employed member	20,2	48,4	42,5	46,0	39,1	44,5	27,4	42,4	51,8	<b>38,0</b>
	Female headed households without an employed member ('000)	136	407	63	179	525	203	446	218	386	<b>2 561</b>
	<b>All female-headed households N('000)</b>	671	840	148	389	1 342	456	1 629	513	746	<b>6 735</b>
	% share of households without an employed member	<b>16,6</b>	<b>40,3</b>	<b>31,9</b>	<b>32,8</b>	<b>30,5</b>	<b>32,6</b>	<b>18,4</b>	<b>29,4</b>	<b>38,8</b>	<b>27,4</b>
	Households without an employed member ('000)	303	672	106	290	862	382	867	367	596	<b>4 445</b>
	<b>All Households N('000)</b>	1 823	1 667	333	882	2 827	1 172	4 709	1 248	1 537	<b>16 199</b>
Geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	% share of male households without an employed member	15,6	32,2	<b>19,9</b>							
	Male headed households without an employed member ('000)	1 089	795	<b>1 884</b>							
	<b>All male-headed households N('000)</b>	6 994	2 470	<b>9 464</b>							
	% share of female households without an employed member	28,9	54,3	<b>38,0</b>							
	Female headed households without an employed member ('000)	1 249	1 312	<b>2 561</b>							
	<b>All female-headed households N('000)</b>	4 320	2 415	<b>6 735</b>							
	% share of households without an employed member	<b>20,7</b>	<b>43,1</b>	<b>27,4</b>							
	Households without an employed member ('000)	2 338	2 107	<b>4 445</b>							
	<b>All Households N('000)</b>	11 314	4 885	<b>16 199</b>							
Population group		Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA					
	% share of male households without an employed member	20,8	14,6	15,1	18,5	<b>19,9</b>					
	Male headed households without an employed member ('000)	1 537	99	43	205	<b>1 884</b>					
	<b>All male-headed households N('000)</b>	7 390	679	285	1 110	<b>9 464</b>					
	% share of female households without an employed member	39,8	25,1	22,1	33,9	<b>38,0</b>					
	Female headed households without an employed member ('000)	2 251	124	25	162	<b>2 561</b>					
	<b>All female-headed households N('000)</b>	5 651	493	112	478	<b>6 735</b>					
	% share of households without an employed member	<b>29,0</b>	<b>19,0</b>	<b>17,1</b>	<b>23,1</b>	<b>27,4</b>					
	Households without an employed member ('000)	3 787	223	68	367	<b>4 445</b>					
	<b>All Households ('000)</b>	13 042	1 172	397	1 588	<b>16 199</b>					

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 3.3.3: Employed who are employers as a proportion of the overall employed, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Sex and province	Male	% share of male employers	6,6	6,1	2,6	6,0	5,4	4,3	8,0	6,1	8,7
		Male employers N('000)	90	44	5	29	70	26	231	44	72
		All employed male N('000)	1 368	720	172	494	1 305	598	2 871	715	825
	Female	% share of female employers	2,8	1,3	0,2	1,3	2,1	1,0	2,7	2,3	1,5
		Female employers N('000)	29	9	0	4	25	4	59	11	9
		All employed female N('000)	1 032	701	135	328	1 232	385	2 197	489	627
	Both	% share of employers	4,9	3,7	1,5	4,1	3,8	3,0	5,7	4,6	5,6
		All employers N('000)	119	53	5	34	96	30	290	55	81
		All employed persons N('000)	2 399	1 421	307	821	2 536	983	5 068	1 204	1 452
Sex and geo-type		Urban	Non-urban		RSA						
	Male	% share of male employers	6,8	6,6		6,7					
		Male employers N('000)	473	136		609					
		All employed male N('000)	7 003	2 064		9 067					
	Female	% share of female employers	2,3	1,6		2,1					
		Female employers N('000)	124	27		152					
		All employed female N('000)	5 399	1 726		7 125					
	Both	% share of employers	4,8	4,3		4,7					
		All employers N('000)	598	164		761					
		All employed persons N('000)	12 402	3 790		16 192					
Sex and population group		Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White		RSA				
	Male	% share of male employers	5,2	3,4	13,1	16,9		6,7			
		Male employers N('000)	355	30	45	179		609			
		All employed male N('000)	6 774	888	346	1 060		9 067			
	Female	% share of female employers	1,6	1,0	3,7	6,4		2,1			
		Female employers N('000)	85	7	7	53		152			
		All employed female N('000)	5 348	751	195	831		7 125			
	Both	% share of employers	3,6	2,3	9,7	12,3		4,7			
		All employers N('000)	439	38	52	232		761			
		All employed persons N('000)	12 122	1 639	541	1 890		16 192			
Sex and age group		15-34	35+		RSA						
	Male	% share of male employers	3,8	8,6		6,7					
		Male employers N('000)	138	472		609					
		All employed male N('000)	3 610	5 457		9 067					
	Female	% share of female employers	1,1	2,7		2,1					
		Female employers N('000)	27	124		152					
		All employed female N('000)	2 583	4 542		7 125					
	Both	% share of employers	2,7	6,0		4,7					
		All employers N('000)	165	596		761					
		All employed persons N('000)	6 193	9 999		16 192					

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 3.3.4: Employed who are own-account workers as a proportion the employed, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Sex and province	Male	% share of male own account workers	6,8	8,3	2,6	7,0	7,7	8,6	7,9	9,9	12,9
		Male own account workers N('000)	92	60	4	35	101	51	228	70	106
		All employed male N('000)	1 368	720	172	494	1 305	598	2 871	715	825
	Female	% share of female own account workers	4,9	10,1	3,2	11,1	9,3	10,0	6,6	17,2	17,3
		Female own account workers N('000)	51	71	4	36	114	39	144	84	109
		All employed female N('000)	1 032	701	135	328	1 232	385	2 197	489	627
	Both	% share of own account workers	6,0	9,2	2,8	8,6	8,5	9,2	7,3	12,9	14,8
		All own account workers N('000)	143	131	9	71	215	90	372	155	215
		All employed persons N('000)	2 399	1 421	307	821	2 536	983	5 068	1 204	1 452
		Urban	Non-urban		RSA						
Sex and geo-type	Male	% share of male own account workers	7,5	10,9		8,3					
		Male own account workers N('000)	523	225		748					
		All employed male N('000)	7 003	2 064		9 067					
	Female	% share of female own account workers	6,9	16,3		9,2					
		Female own account workers N('000)	370	282		652					
		All employed female N('000)	5 399	1 726		7 125					
	Both	% share of own account workers	7,2	13,4		8,6					
		All own account workers N('000)	893	507		1 399					
		All employed persons N('000)	12 402	3 790		16 192					
Sex and Population group		Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White		RSA				
	Male	% share of male own account workers	9,6	3,1	6,3	4,7		8,3			
		Male own account workers N('000)	649	28	22	49		748			
		All employed male N('000)	6 774	888	346	1 060		9 067			
	Female	% share of female own account workers	10,6	2,0	3,3	7,4		9,2			
		Female own account workers N('000)	569	15	6	61		652			
		All employed female N('000)	5 348	751	195	831		7 125			
	Both	% share of own account workers	10,0	2,6	5,2	5,8		8,6			
		All own account workers N('000)	1 218	43	28	110		1 399			
		All employed persons N('000)	12 122	1 639	541	1 890		16 192			
Sex and age group		15-34	35+		RSA						
	Male	% share of male own account workers	6,4	9,5		8,3					
		Male own account workers N('000)	232	516		748					
		All employed male N('000)	3 610	5 457		9 067					
	Female	% share of female own account workers	6,4	10,7		9,2					
		Female own account workers N('000)	165	487		652					
		All employed female N('000)	2 583	4 542		7 125					
	Both	% share of own account workers	6,4	10,0		8,6					
		All own account workers N('000)	396	1 003		1 399					
		All employed persons N('000)	6 193	9 999		16 192					

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 3.3.5: Employed who are working as contributing family members as a proportion the employed, 2017**

<b>Disaggregation</b>		<b>WC</b>	<b>EC</b>	<b>NC</b>	<b>FS</b>	<b>KZN</b>	<b>NW</b>	<b>GP</b>	<b>MP</b>	<b>LP</b>	<b>RSA</b>
<b>Sex and province</b>	Male	% share of males working as contributing family members	0,0	0,3	0,2	0,1	0,4	0,2	0,4	0,8	0,9
		Males working as contributing family members N('000)	0	2	0	0	5	1	10	6	7
		All employed male N('000)	1 368	720	172	494	1 305	598	2 871	715	825
	Female	% share of females working as contributing family members	0,4	0,3	0,0	0,8	0,7	0,9	1,0	0,9	0,9
		Females working as contributing family members N('000)	4	2	0	3	8	3	21	4	6
		All employed female N('000)	1 032	701	135	328	1 232	385	2 197	489	627
	Both	<b>% share of persons working as contributing family members</b>	<b>0,2</b>	<b>0,3</b>	<b>0,1</b>	<b>0,4</b>	<b>0,5</b>	<b>0,4</b>	<b>0,6</b>	<b>0,8</b>	<b>0,9</b>
		<b>All persons working as contributing family members N('000)</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>13</b>
		<b>All employed persons N('000)</b>	<b>2 399</b>	<b>1 421</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>2 536</b>	<b>983</b>	<b>5 068</b>	<b>1 204</b>	<b>1 452</b>
<b>Sex and geo-type</b>	Male		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Non-Urban</b>		<b>RSA</b>					
		% share of males working as contributing family members	0,2	0,8		<b>0,4</b>					
		Males working as contributing family members N('000)	14	17		<b>31</b>					
	Female	All employed male N('000)	7 003	2 064		<b>9 067</b>					
		% share of females working as contributing family members	0,7	0,9		<b>0,7</b>					
		Females working as contributing family members N('000)	36	15		<b>51</b>					
	Both	All employed female N('000)	5 399	1 726		<b>7 125</b>					
		<b>% share of persons working as contributing family members</b>	<b>0,4</b>	<b>0,8</b>		<b>0,5</b>					
		<b>All persons working as contributing family members N('000)</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>32</b>		<b>82</b>					
<b>Sex and Population group</b>	Male	<b>All employed persons N('000)</b>	<b>12 402</b>	<b>3 790</b>		<b>16 192</b>					
			<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>		<b>RSA</b>			
		% share of males working as contributing family members	0,4	0,0	0,2	0,3		<b>0,4</b>			
	Female	Males working as contributing family members N('000)	28	0	1	3		<b>31</b>			
		All employed male N('000)	6 774	888	346	1 060		<b>9 067</b>			
		% share of females working as contributing family members	0,7	0,2	2,0	0,9		<b>0,7</b>			
	Both	Females working as contributing family members N('000)	37	2	4	8		<b>51</b>			
		All employed female N('000)	5 348	751	195	831		<b>7 125</b>			
		<b>% share of persons working as contributing family members</b>	<b>0,5</b>	<b>0,1</b>	<b>0,9</b>	<b>0,6</b>		<b>0,5</b>			
<b>Sex and age group</b>	Male	<b>All persons working as contributing family members N('000)</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>11</b>		<b>82</b>			
		<b>All employed persons N('000)</b>	<b>12 122</b>	<b>1 639</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>1 890</b>		<b>16 192</b>			
			<b>15-34</b>	<b>35+</b>		<b>RSA</b>					
	Female	% share of males working as contributing family members	0,7	0,1		<b>0,4</b>					
		Males working as contributing family members N('000)	27	5		<b>31</b>					
		All employed male N('000)	3 610	5 457		<b>9 067</b>					
	Both	% share of females working as contributing family members	0,8	0,7		<b>0,7</b>					
		Females working as contributing family members N('000)	20	30		<b>51</b>					
		All employed female N('000)	2 583	4 542		<b>7 125</b>					
	Both	<b>% share of persons working as contributing family members</b>	<b>0,8</b>	<b>0,4</b>		<b>0,5</b>					
		<b>All persons working as contributing family members N('000)</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>35</b>		<b>82</b>					
		<b>All employed persons N('000)</b>	<b>6 193</b>	<b>9 999</b>		<b>16 192</b>					

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 3.3.6: Percentage distribution employed persons by sex, 2017**

Disaggregation			WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	Male	Formal	78,0	63,7	68,3	60,4	73,3	70,9	81,8	61,8	56,0	72,5
		Informal	12,0	25,1	8,0	20,2	17,1	18,5	14,3	23,9	31,4	18,0
		Agriculture	7,5	7,8	18,0	12,3	6,4	6,0	1,1	10,8	9,7	6,2
		Domestic Workers	2,5	3,4	5,8	7,1	3,3	4,6	2,8	3,4	2,9	3,3
		Per cent	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
		All employed males N('000)	1 368	720	172	494	1 305	598	2 871	715	825	9 067
	Female	Formal	74,8	63,5	66,8	60,6	65,5	70,4	75,2	52,6	49,9	67,5
		Informal	7,8	18,8	14,3	18,8	15,6	13,2	10,1	27,4	26,4	14,8
		Agriculture	5,5	4,2	5,6	4,4	3,1	3,4	0,6	4,5	9,2	3,5
		Domestic Workers	11,9	13,5	13,3	16,2	15,8	13,0	14,1	15,5	14,4	14,2
		Per cent	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
		All employed females N('000)	1 032	701	135	328	1 232	385	2 197	489	627	7 125
Geo-type			Urban	Non-urban	RSA							
	Male	Formal	79,3	49,5	72,5							
		Informal	15,3	27,3	18,0							
		Agriculture	2,3	19,2	6,2							
		Domestic Workers	3,1	4,2	3,3							
		Per cent	100,0	100,0	100,0							
		All employed males N('000)	7 003	2 064	9 067							
	Female	Formal	73,0	50,1	67,5							
		Informal	11,6	25,1	14,8							
		Agriculture	1,4	10,1	3,5							
		Domestic Workers	14,0	14,7	14,2							
		Per cent	100,0	100,0	100,0							
		All employed females N('000)	5 399	1 726	7 125							
Population group			Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA					
	Male	Formal	68,0	77,2	88,6	92,2	72,5					
		Informal	21,7	8,9	11,4	4,4	18,0					
		Agriculture	6,2	11,3	0,0	3,4	6,2					
		Domestic Workers	4,1	2,6	0,0	0,0	3,3					
		Per cent	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0					
		All employed males N('000)	6 774	888	346	1 060	9 067					
	Female	Formal	61,1	77,3	94,2	93,0	67,5					
		Informal	17,6	8,6	4,8	5,3	14,8					
		Agriculture	3,8	5,0	0,0	1,1	3,5					
		Domestic Workers	17,5	9,1	1,0	0,6	14,2					
		Per cent	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0					
		All employed females N('000)	5 348	751	195	831	7 125					

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 3.3.6: Percentage distribution employed persons by sex, 2017 (cont.)**

Age group	Male	15-34	35+	RSA
		Formal	70,2	74,0
		Informal	20,3	16,5
		Agriculture	6,8	5,7
		Domestic Workers	2,7	3,8
		Per cent	100,0	100,0
	Female	All employed males N('000)	3 610	9 067
		Formal	73,4	64,1
		Informal	14,3	15,1
		Agriculture	4,3	3,1
		Domestic Workers	8,1	17,7
		Per cent	100,0	100,0
		All employed females N('000)	2 583	7 125

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 3.3.7: Labour force participation rates (%) for women aged 15-64 years, 2017**

Disaggregation	WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	15-34	56,6	40,1	47,6	48,0	35,9	36,1	59,0	45,7	30,6
	35+	63,7	60,2	55,1	65,0	55,7	51,1	73,7	63,9	56,9
	Total	60,29	49,1	51,2	55,9	44,7	42,9	66,7	41,9	53,7
Geo-type	Urban	Rural	RSA							
	15-34	53,7	30,2	45,1						
	35+	67,7	52,6	63,2						
	Total	60,7	39,9	53,7						
Population group	Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA					
	15-34	43,5	55,4	51,4	51,6	45,1				
	35+	64,7	56,9	44,1	64,0	63,2				
	Total	53,0	56,2	47,3	59,3	53,7				

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 3.3.8: Female unemployment rate (%), 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	15-34	38,2	47,2	44,0	50,5	36,8	41,4	45,3	50,5	31,3	42,6
	35+	14,5	24,3	19,8	27,9	14,6	17,2	22,3	22,3	14,8	19,6
	<b>Total</b>	<b>25,3</b>	<b>34,6</b>	<b>31,6</b>	<b>38,4</b>	<b>24,5</b>	<b>28,4</b>	<b>32,0</b>	<b>36,1</b>	<b>21,7</b>	<b>29,8</b>
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	15-34	41,5	46,0	42,6							
	35+	19,7	19,3	19,6							
	<b>Total</b>	<b>29,4</b>	<b>31,0</b>	<b>29,8</b>							
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	15-34	46,9	35,0	18,5	10,4	42,6					
	35+	22,3	15,1	10,6	6,1	19,6					
	<b>Total</b>	<b>33,4</b>	<b>24,3</b>	<b>14,4</b>	<b>7,5</b>	<b>29,8</b>					

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 3.3.9: Female absorption rate (%), 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	15-34	35,0	21,2	26,7	23,7	22,7	21,2	32,3	22,6	21,0	25,9
	35+	54,4	45,6	44,2	46,9	47,5	42,3	57,2	49,7	48,5	50,8
	<b>Total</b>	<b>45,0</b>	<b>32,1</b>	<b>35,0</b>	<b>34,4</b>	<b>33,7</b>	<b>30,7</b>	<b>45,4</b>	<b>34,2</b>	<b>32,8</b>	<b>37,7</b>
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	15-34	31,4	16,3	25,9							
	35+	54,4	42,5	50,8							
	<b>Total</b>	<b>42,8</b>	<b>27,4</b>	<b>37,7</b>							
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	15-34	23,1	36,0	41,9	46,2	25,9					
	35+	50,3	48,3	39,4	60,1	50,8					
	<b>Total</b>	<b>35,3</b>	<b>42,5</b>	<b>40,5</b>	<b>54,9</b>	<b>37,7</b>					

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 3.3.10: Female inactivity rate (%), 2017**

<b>Disaggregation</b>		<b>WC</b>	<b>EC</b>	<b>NC</b>	<b>FS</b>	<b>KZN</b>	<b>NW</b>	<b>GP</b>	<b>MP</b>	<b>LP</b>	<b>RSA</b>	
Province	15-34	43,4	59,9	52,4	52,0	64,1	63,9	41,0	54,3	69,4	54,9	
	35+	36,3	39,8	44,9	35,0	44,3	48,9	26,3	36,1	43,1	36,8	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>39,7</b>	<b>50,9</b>	<b>48,8</b>	<b>44,1</b>	<b>55,3</b>	<b>57,1</b>	<b>33,3</b>	<b>46,5</b>	<b>58,1</b>	<b>46,3</b>	
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>								
	15-34	46,3	69,8	54,9								
	35+	32,3	47,4	36,8								
	<b>Total</b>	<b>39,3</b>	<b>60,3</b>	<b>46,3</b>								
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>						
	15-34	56,5	44,6	48,6	48,4	54,9						
	35+	35,3	43,1	56,0	36,0	36,8						
	<b>Total</b>	<b>47,0</b>	<b>43,8</b>	<b>52,7</b>	<b>40,7</b>	<b>46,3</b>						

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 3.3.11: Gender parity ratios in income earnings, 2017**

<b>Disaggregation</b>		<b>WC</b>	<b>EC</b>	<b>NC</b>	<b>FS</b>	<b>KZN</b>	<b>NW</b>	<b>GP</b>	<b>MP</b>	<b>LP</b>	<b>RSA</b>
Province	R1-R1 500	1,39	1,62	1,53	1,13	2,02	1,15	0,89	1,49	1,60	<b>1,37</b>
	R1 501-R2 500	1,19	1,03	2,28	0,86	1,20	0,89	1,21	0,83	1,02	<b>1,08</b>
	R2 501-R3 500	0,82	0,90	0,47	0,31	0,88	0,59	1,05	0,55	0,72	<b>0,79</b>
	R3 501-R5 500	0,44	0,75	0,86	0,40	0,60	0,43	0,53	0,40	0,46	<b>0,52</b>
	R5 501-R7 500	0,41	0,60	0,43	0,49	0,58	0,31	0,56	0,41	0,44	<b>0,51</b>
	R7 501-R11 500	0,44	0,68	0,33	0,57	0,52	0,51	0,80	0,65	0,45	<b>0,62</b>
	R11 501+	0,72	0,66	0,37	0,88	0,67	0,51	0,68	0,46	0,38	<b>0,63</b>
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	R1-R1 500	1,22	1,63	<b>1,37</b>							
	R1 501-R2 500	1,12	1,02	<b>1,08</b>							
	R2 501-R3 500	0,89	0,59	<b>0,79</b>							
	R3 501-R5 500	0,53	0,45	<b>0,52</b>							
	R5 501-R7 500	0,51	0,47	<b>0,51</b>							
	R7 501-R11 500	0,63	0,59	<b>0,62</b>							
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	R1-R1 500	1,42	1,51	0,55	0,73	<b>1,37</b>					
	R1 501-R2 500	1,07	1,64	0,46	0,96	<b>1,08</b>					
	R2 501-R3 500	0,79	0,70	0,81	1,38	<b>0,79</b>					
	R3 501-R5 500	0,48	0,66	0,65	0,70	<b>0,52</b>					
	R5 501-R7 500	0,47	0,56	0,83	0,62	<b>0,51</b>					
	R7 501-R11 500	0,57	0,56	0,53	1,15	<b>0,62</b>					
Age group		<b>15-34</b>	<b>35+</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	R1-R1 500	1,04	1,60	<b>1,37</b>							
	R1 501-R2 500	0,90	1,25	<b>1,08</b>							
	R2 501-R3 500	0,65	0,93	<b>0,79</b>							
	R3 501-R5 500	0,49	0,53	<b>0,52</b>							
	R5 501-R7 500	0,50	0,51	<b>0,51</b>							
	R7 501-R11 500	0,67	0,60	<b>0,62</b>							
R11 501+		0,73	0,59	<b>0,63</b>							

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

### 3.4 Women: Health

**Table 3.4.1: Persons with access to medical aid by sex, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% share of males with access to medical aid	25,0	9,4	15,3	14,7	12,6	16,8	24,1	13,7	8,6	<b>16,8</b>
	Males with access to medical aid N('000)	798	295	90	198	674	323	1 704	293	234	<b>4 609</b>
	Male population N('000)	3 196	3 122	588	1 341	5 351	1 920	7 060	2 136	2 713	<b>27 426</b>
	% share of females with access to medical aid	24,7	10,3	17,3	15,0	12,6	14,3	25,9	14,0	7,9	<b>17,0</b>
	Females with access to medical aid N('000)	807	345	108	225	713	274	1 834	320	240	<b>4 866</b>
	Female population N('000)	3 272	3 339	626	1 498	5 658	1 923	7 077	2 283	3 028	<b>28 704</b>
	<b>% share of persons with access to medical aid</b>	<b>24,8</b>	<b>10,3</b>	<b>17,3</b>	<b>15,0</b>	<b>12,6</b>	<b>14,3</b>	<b>25,9</b>	<b>14,0</b>	<b>7,9</b>	<b>17,0</b>
	<b>Persons with access to medical aid N('000)</b>	<b>806,6</b>	<b>344,6</b>	<b>108,1</b>	<b>224,9</b>	<b>713,4</b>	<b>274,2</b>	<b>1 833,9</b>	<b>320,3</b>	<b>240,5</b>	<b>4 866,3</b>
	<b>Total population N('000)</b>	<b>6 468</b>	<b>6 461</b>	<b>1 214</b>	<b>2 839</b>	<b>11 008</b>	<b>3 843</b>	<b>14 136</b>	<b>4 419</b>	<b>5 741</b>	<b>56 129</b>
Geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	% share of males with access to medical aid	22,6	5,9	<b>16,8</b>							
	Males with access to medical aid N('000)	4 045	564	<b>4 609</b>							
	Male population N('000)	17 881	9 544	<b>27 426</b>							
	% share of females with access to medical aid	23,8	5,0	<b>17,0</b>							
	Females with access to medical aid N('000)	4 343	523	<b>4 866</b>							
	Female population N('000)	18 259	10 444	<b>28 704</b>							
	<b>% share of persons with access to medical aid</b>	<b>23,2</b>	<b>5,4</b>	<b>17,0</b>							
	<b>Persons with access to medical aid N('000)</b>	<b>8 388</b>	<b>1 087</b>	<b>9 475</b>							
	<b>Total population N('000)</b>	<b>36 141</b>	<b>19 988</b>	<b>56 129</b>							
Population group		Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA					
	% share of males with access to medical aid	10,1	20,3	47,3	71,1	<b>16,8</b>					
	Males with access to medical aid N('000)	2 245	487	338	1 539	<b>4 609</b>					
	Male population N('000)	22 145	2 399	715	2 166	<b>27 426</b>					
	% share of females with access to medical aid	10,0	20,1	50,5	73,6	<b>17,0</b>					
	Females with access to medical aid N('000)	2 322	513	347	1 685	<b>4 866</b>					
	Female population N('000)	23 175	2 553	686	2 289	<b>28 704</b>					
	<b>% share of persons with access to medical aid</b>	<b>10,1</b>	<b>20,2</b>	<b>48,9</b>	<b>72,4</b>	<b>17,0</b>					
	<b>Persons with access to medical aid N('000)</b>	<b>4 567</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>685</b>	<b>3 224</b>	<b>9 475</b>					
	<b>Total population N('000)</b>	<b>45 320</b>	<b>4 953</b>	<b>1 401</b>	<b>4 455</b>	<b>56 129</b>					

Source: GHS 2017

### 3.5 Women: Vulnerability to hunger

**Table 3.5.1: Percentage of Households that reported hunger by sex of household head, 2017**

Disaggregation			WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Head sex and province	Male	% share	10,3	8,0	15,7	10,7	9,5	11,6	7,9	9,3	3,0	8,7
		Males living in households that experienced hunger N('000)	118	66	29	52	141	82	239	66	24	818
		Male-headed households N('000)	1 146	823	185	492	1 477	708	3 023	713	787	9 354
	Female	% share	15,4	10,1	18,3	13,3	15,6	16,5	11,3	17,7	4,2	12,7
		Females living in households that experienced hunger N('000)	103	84	27	52	208	75	180	89	31	849
	Both	Female-headed households N('000)	671	834	148	389	1 331	452	1 602	504	740	6 670
		% share	12,2	9,1	16,8	11,8	12,4	13,5	9,1	12,8	3,6	10,4
		Persons living in households that experienced hunger N('000)	221	150	56	104	349	157	420	155	54	1 667
		All households N('000)	1 817	1 656	333	880	2 808	1 160	4 625	1 217	1 527	16 024
Head sex and geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA								
	Male	% share	8,2	10,4	8,7							
		Males living in households that experienced hunger N('000)	562	255	818							
		Male-headed households N('000)	6 903	2 451	9 354							
	Female	% share	11,6	14,8	12,7							
		Females living in households that experienced hunger N('000)	494	355	849							
		Female-headed households N('000)	4 269	2 401	6 670							
	Both	% share	9,5	12,6	10,4							
		Persons living in households that experienced hunger N('000)	1 057	610	1 667							
		All households N('000)	11 172	4 851	16 024							

Source: GHS 2017

Note: totals exclude unspecified cases

### 3.6 Women: Education

**Table 3.6.1: Persons aged 20 and above who are functionally literate by sex, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Sex and province	Male	% share of functionally literate males	91,2	78,1	80,8	85,7	86,5	83,0	92,9	84,5	84,2
		Functionally literate males N('000)	1 951	1 353	287	695	2 678	991	4 527	1 063	1 222
		All males N('000)	2 138	1 733	355	811	3 098	1 194	4 872	1 257	1 451
	Female	% share of functionally literate females	92,1	80,9	81,2	84,2	81,3	82,6	92,5	81,3	77,5
		Functionally literate females N('000)	2 062	1 626	316	816	2 819	990	4 486	1 097	1 341
		All females N('000)	2 240	2 010	390	969	3 467	1 198	4 852	1 350	1 731
	Both	<b>% share of functionally literate persons</b>	<b>91,7</b>	<b>79,6</b>	<b>81,0</b>	<b>84,9</b>	<b>83,7</b>	<b>82,8</b>	<b>92,7</b>	<b>82,8</b>	<b>80,5</b>
		<b>Functionally literate persons N('000)</b>	<b>4 013</b>	<b>2 979</b>	<b>603</b>	<b>1 511</b>	<b>5 498</b>	<b>1 981</b>	<b>9 013</b>	<b>2 160</b>	<b>2 563</b>
		<b>Total population aged 20+ N('000)</b>	<b>4 378</b>	<b>3 743</b>	<b>745</b>	<b>1 780</b>	<b>6 565</b>	<b>2 392</b>	<b>9 724</b>	<b>2 607</b>	<b>3 182</b>
Sex and geo-type			<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>							
	Male	% share of functionally literate males	91,8	76,6							
		Functionally literate males N('000)	10 975	3 793							
		All males N('000)	11 961	4 949							
	Female	% share of functionally literate females	90,9	74,1							
		Functionally literate females N('000)	11 157	4 396							
		All females N('000)	12 275	5 931							
	Both	<b>% share of functionally literate persons</b>	<b>91,3</b>	<b>75,3</b>							
		<b>Functionally literate persons N('000)</b>	<b>22 132</b>	<b>8 189</b>							
		<b>Total population aged 20+ N('000)</b>	<b>24 236</b>	<b>10 880</b>							
Sex and Population group			<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>					
	Male	% share of functionally literate males	85,4	88,7	95,9	98,6					
		Functionally literate males N('000)	11 272	1 330	511	1 655					
		All males N('000)	13 200	1 499	533	1 678					
	Female	% share of functionally literate females	83,2	87,7	91,6	98,9					
		Functionally literate females N('000)	11 825	1 464	468	1 797					
		All females N('000)	14 211	1 670	510	1 816					
	Both	<b>% share of functionally literate persons</b>	<b>84,3</b>	<b>88,2</b>	<b>93,8</b>	<b>98,8</b>					
		<b>Functionally literate persons N('000)</b>	<b>23 097</b>	<b>2 794</b>	<b>979</b>	<b>3 452</b>					
		<b>Total population aged 20+ N('000)</b>	<b>27 411</b>	<b>3 168</b>	<b>1 043</b>	<b>3 494</b>					
Sex and age group			<b>20 - 39</b>	<b>40 - 59</b>	<b>60+</b>						
	Male	% share of functionally literate males	94,0	83,2	62,4						
		Functionally literate males N('000)	9 404	4 217	1 147						
		All males N('000)	10 005	5 066	1 839						
	Female	% share of functionally literate females	96,5	80,5	55,3						
		Functionally literate females N('000)	9 623	4 414	1 517						
		All females N('000)	9 976	5 485	2 746						
	Both	<b>% share of functionally literate persons</b>	<b>95,2</b>	<b>81,8</b>	<b>58,1</b>						
		<b>Functionally literate persons N('000)</b>	<b>19 026</b>	<b>8 631</b>	<b>2 665</b>						
		<b>Total population aged 20+ N('000)</b>	<b>19 981</b>	<b>10 550</b>	<b>4 585</b>						

Source: GHS 2017 \* Total includes persons of ages 20 years and above

**Table 3.6.2: Percentage distribution of the highest level of education obtained by persons aged 25 years and above by sex, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Sex and province	Male	Less than matric	53,9	68,1	65,3	57,5	57,8	62,4	44,3	59,0	67,8	<b>55,8</b>
		Matric	24,6	20,7	25,3	28,9	30,0	25,0	32,2	27,0	22,0	<b>27,6</b>
		Other tertiary	13,8	6,1	3,2	6,2	6,7	4,9	13,4	5,3	4,0	<b>9,0</b>
		Graduates	6,0	4,5	5,1	6,2	4,4	5,0	7,4	7,0	4,7	<b>5,9</b>
		Other	1,7	0,7	1,1	1,3	1,1	2,7	2,8	1,7	1,6	<b>1,8</b>
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>1 854</b>	<b>1 456</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>688</b>	<b>2 614</b>	<b>1 033</b>	<b>4 207</b>	<b>1 080</b>	<b>1 189</b>	<b>14 420</b>
	Female	Less than matric	56,6	69,5	66,8	61,4	60,3	62,3	42,8	59,9	69,9	<b>57,3</b>
		Matric	24,3	18,2	23,6	25,3	27,1	24,5	34,0	25,8	19,4	<b>26,5</b>
		Other tertiary	12,5	7,3	5,1	6,5	7,5	5,6	13,4	5,2	3,8	<b>8,9</b>
		Graduates	5,8	4,7	4,3	5,0	4,1	5,7	<b>7,8</b>	8,6	5,3	<b>6,0</b>
		Other	0,7	0,3	0,3	1,8	1,0	1,9	2,1	0,6	1,6	<b>1,3</b>
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>1 942</b>	<b>1 709</b>	<b>349</b>		<b>848</b>	<b>2 949</b>	<b>1 046</b>	<b>4 236</b>	<b>1 157</b>	<b>1 457</b>
Sex and geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA								
	Male	Less than matric	48,9	73,4	<b>55,8</b>							
		Matric	30,6	19,8	<b>27,6</b>							
		Other tertiary	11,5	2,5	<b>9,0</b>							
		Graduates	7,0	2,9	<b>5,9</b>							
		Other	1,9	1,5	<b>1,8</b>							
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
		<b>Total</b>	<b>10 393</b>	<b>4 028</b>	<b>14 420</b>							
	Female	Less than matric	49,5	74,0	<b>57,3</b>							
		Matric	30,4	18,2	<b>26,5</b>							
		Other tertiary	11,8	2,8	<b>8,9</b>							
		Graduates	6,9	3,9	<b>6,0</b>							
		Other	1,4	1,2	<b>1,3</b>							
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
		<b>Total</b>	<b>10 695</b>	<b>4 997</b>	<b>15 692</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 3.6.2: Percentage distribution of the highest level of education obtained by persons aged 25 years and above by sex, 2017(cont.)**

Sex and Population group		Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA	
	Male	Less than matric	61,1	64,0	30,3	18,5	<b>55,8</b>
		Matric	26,3	25,1	40,7	35,4	<b>27,6</b>
		Other tertiary	5,7	5,3	18,9	32,1	<b>9,0</b>
		Graduates	5,5	4,0	8,4	12,6	<b>5,9</b>
		Other	1,9	1,6	1,8	1,4	<b>1,8</b>
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>11 110</b>	<b>1 286</b>	<b>478</b>	<b>1 546</b>	<b>14 420</b>
	Female	Less than matric	62,1	65,8	37,7	21,4	<b>57,3</b>
		Matric	25,0	23,5	33,9	37,9	<b>26,5</b>
		Other tertiary	6,2	5,6	19,5	28,9	<b>8,9</b>
		Graduates	5,5	4,6	7,2	10,1	<b>6,0</b>
		Other	1,3	0,4	1,8	1,6	<b>1,3</b>
		<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
		<b>Total</b>	<b>12 094</b>	<b>1 455</b>	<b>459</b>	<b>1 683</b>	<b>15 692</b>

Source: GHS 2017

### 3.7 Women: Housing and basic services

**Table 3.7.1: Percentage distribution of the type of housing by sex of the household head, 2017**

Disaggregation			Formal	Traditional	Informal	Other	Total (Per cent)	Total N('000)
Head sex and geo-type	Male	Urban	79,2	0,8	18,7	1,3	100,0	6 994
		Rural	78,1	12,9	8,7	0,3	100,0	2 470
		<b>RSA</b>	<b>78,9</b>	<b>4,0</b>	<b>16,1</b>	<b>1,1</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>9 464</b>
	Female	Urban	84,4	1,4	13,5	0,6	100,0	4 320
		Rural	76,8	19,0	4,1	0,1	100,0	2 415
		<b>RSA</b>	<b>81,7</b>	<b>7,7</b>	<b>10,1</b>	<b>0,4</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>6 735</b>
	Both	Urban	81,2	1,1	16,7	1,1	100,0	11 314
		Rural	77,5	15,9	6,4	0,2	100,0	4 885
		<b>RSA</b>	<b>80,1</b>	<b>5,5</b>	<b>13,6</b>	<b>0,8</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>16 199</b>

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 3.7.2: Percentage distribution of the living condition indicators of male and female-headed households, 2017**

Disaggregation		Access to service indicator				
		Access to piped	Access to improved	Refuse/ waste	Access to electricity	Solid fuels for
Head Sex	Male-headed HHs	77,4	84,0	70,9	83,4	6,6
	Female headed HHs	70,8	82,0	62,4	80,7	12,0
	All households	74,6	83,1	67,4	82,2	8,9

Source: GHS 2017

### 3.8 Women: Violence and crime victims

**Table 3.8.1: Women (16 yrs. and above) living in households where the households feel unsafe or very unsafe to walk alone in their area during the day, 2017/18**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Province	% share	31,7	22,8	13,4	17,4	23,1	13,1	25,2	19,7	6,3	21,4	
	Females Unsafe N('000)*	561	404	41	144	653	126	944	233	102	3208	
	Female Population N('000)*	1772	1774	307	824	2819	962	3744	1185	1625	15 013	
Age group		16-24	25-34	35+	RSA							
	% share	22,2	21,1	21,2	21,4							
	Females Unsafe N('000)*	699	728	1781	3 208							
	Female Population N('000)*	3143	3455	8416	15 013							

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 3.8.2: Women (16 yrs. and above) living in households where the households feel unsafe or very unsafe to walk alone in their area at night, 2017/18**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Province	% share	74,4	72,7	76,1	79,1	62,6	70,6	74,2	70,1	54,3	69,5	
	Females Unsafe N('000)*	1 314	1 290	235	651	1 767	678	2 774	833	881	10 423	
	Female Population N('000)*	1 767	1 774	309	823	2 822	960	3 738	1 189	1 624	15 005	
Age group		16-24	25-34	35+	RSA							
	% share	70,1	69,8	69,1	69,5							
	Females Unsafe N('000)*	2 199	2 410	5 814	10 423							
	Female Population N('000)*	3 134	3 454	8 417	15 005							

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 3.8.3: Women (16 years. and above) who live in households where the fear of crime prevent them from going to open spaces or parks in their area, 2017/18**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% share	43,0	45,1	57,0	33,8	29,2	25,4	45,0	38,9	14,2	36,2
	Females No parks N('000)*	710	772	163	269	793	234	1 611	438	227	5 216
	<b>Population N('000)*</b>	1 651	1 712	286	796	2 718	921	3 578	1 125	1602	14 389
Age group		<b>16-24</b>	<b>25-34</b>	<b>35+</b>	<b>RSA</b>						
	% share	35,9	36,0	36,5	36,2						
	Females No parks N('000)*	1 090	1 197	2 929	5 216						
	<b>Population N('000)*</b>	3 039	3 322	8 028	14 389						

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 3.8.4: Women (16 years. and above) who have been victims of property crime during the past 5 years, 2017/18**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% share	4,0	5,9	4,5	4,7	2,2	5,4	6,1	3,6	2,5	4,4
	Females affected	95	136	19	47	83	68	312	57	51	867
	<b>Females N('000)*</b>	<b>2 346</b>	<b>2 313</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>1 008</b>	<b>3 760</b>	<b>1 249</b>	<b>5 076</b>	<b>1 578</b>	<b>2 034</b>	<b>19 785</b>
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	% share	4,3	4,4	1,4	5,5	4,4					
	Females affected	674	82	7	104	867					
	<b>Females N('000)*</b>	<b>15 498</b>	<b>1 863</b>	<b>534</b>	<b>1 890</b>	<b>19 785</b>					

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 3.8.5: Women (16 years. and above) who have been victims of assault during the past 5 years, 2017/18**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% share	2,5	1,2	3,5	1,8	0,6	2,0	0,8	0,8	0,8	1,2
	Females affected	60	28	15	19	22	25	40	12	17	238
	<b>Females N('000)*</b>	<b>2 345</b>	<b>2 311</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>1 016</b>	<b>3 764</b>	<b>1 249</b>	<b>5 077</b>	<b>1 588</b>	<b>2 028</b>	<b>19 796</b>
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	% share	1,1	2,7	*	1,1	1,2					
	Females affected	167	50	*	21	238					
	<b>Females N('000)*</b>	<b>15 507</b>	<b>1 863</b>	<b>534</b>	<b>1 892</b>	<b>19 796</b>					

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

## INDICATORS: OLDER PERSONS

Older persons are defined as people aged 60 years and above.

### 4.1 Demography of older persons

**Table 4.1.1: Distribution of the older persons by sex, 2017**

Disaggregatio		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	Male	43,7	40,1	35,9	36,6	39,1	40,0	41,9	42,9	34,1	40,2
	Female	56,3	59,9	64,2	63,5	60,9	60,0	58,1	57,1	65,9	59,8
	All Elderly persons (%)	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
	All Elderly persons N('000)	626	655	116	249	829	336	1 064	300	421	4 596
Geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	Male	41,6	37,6	40,2							
	Female	58,4	62,4	59,8							
	All Elderly persons (%)	100,0	100,0	100,0							
	All Elderly persons N('000)	2 961	1 635	4 596							
Population group		Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA					
	Male	38,3	39,9	42,2	45,0	40,2					
	Female	61,7	60,1	57,8	55,0	59,8					
	All Elderly persons (%)	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0					
	All Elderly persons N('000)	2 914	452	176	1 053	4 596					

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 4.1.2: Older persons (60 years and above) as a proportion of the overall population by sex, 2017**

Disaggregatio			WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	Male	% share of males 60 and above	8,5	8,4	7,1	6,7	6,0	7,0	6,3	6,0	5,3	6,7
		Males 60 and above	273	263	42	91	324	134	446	129	144	1 845
		<b>Total male population</b>	<b>3 213</b>	<b>3 139</b>	<b>588</b>	<b>1 356</b>	<b>5 386</b>	<b>1 925</b>	<b>7 132</b>	<b>2 148</b>	<b>2 733</b>	<b>27 621</b>
	Female	% share of females 60 and above	10,7	11,7	11,9	10,4	8,9	10,4	8,6	7,5	9,1	9,5
		Females 60 and above	353	393	74	158	504	201	618	172	278	2 751
		<b>Total female population</b>	<b>3 298</b>	<b>3 360</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>1 511</b>	<b>5 689</b>	<b>1 931</b>	<b>7 146</b>	<b>2 296</b>	<b>3 045</b>	<b>28 901</b>
	Both	% share of persons 60 and above	9,6	10,1	9,6	8,7	7,5	8,7	7,4	6,8	7,3	8,1
		Population 60 and above	626	655	116	249	829	336	1 064	300	421	4 596
		<b>Total population</b>	<b>6 510</b>	<b>6 499</b>	<b>1 214</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>11 075</b>	<b>3 856</b>	<b>14 278</b>	<b>4 444</b>	<b>5 779</b>	<b>56 522</b>
Geo-type			Urban	Rural	RSA							
	Male	% share of males 60 and above	6,8	6,4	6,7							
		Males 60 and above	1 231	614	1 845							
		<b>Total male population</b>	<b>18 021</b>	<b>9 600</b>	<b>27 621</b>							
	Female	% share of females 60 and above	9,4	9,7	9,5							
		Females 60 and above	1 730	1 021	2 751							
		<b>Total female population</b>	<b>18 402</b>	<b>10 500</b>	<b>28 901</b>							
	Both	% share of persons 60 and above	8,1	8,1	8,1							
		Population 60 and above	2 961	1 635	4 596							
		<b>Total population</b>	<b>36 422</b>	<b>20 100</b>	<b>56 522</b>							
Population group			Black	Coloure	Indian/	White	RSA					
	Male	% share of males 60 and above	5,0	7,5	10,3	21,7	6,7					
		Males 60 and above	1 117	180	74	474	1 845					
		<b>Total male population</b>	<b>22 311</b>	<b>2 403</b>	<b>719</b>	<b>2 186</b>	<b>27 621</b>					
	Female	% share of females 60 and above	7,7	10,6	14,8	25,1	9,5					
		Females 60 and above	1 797	272	102	580	2 751					
		<b>Total female population</b>	<b>23 345</b>	<b>2 560</b>	<b>690</b>	<b>2 307</b>	<b>28 901</b>					
	Both	% share of persons 60 and above	6,4	9,1	12,5	23,4	8,1					
		Population 60 and above	2 914	452	176	1 053	4 596					
		<b>Total population</b>	<b>45 656</b>	<b>4 963</b>	<b>1 409</b>	<b>4 494</b>	<b>56 522</b>					

Source: GHS 2017

#### 4.2 Older persons: Household characteristics

**Table 4.2.1: Percentage distribution of households headed by persons 60 years and older by sex of the household head, 2017**

Disaggregatio		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Province	Males	59,3	44,2	40,6	42,3	44,7	47,1	50,4	48,7	37,2	47,0	
	Females	40,7	55,8	59,4	57,7	55,3	52,9	49,6	51,3	62,8	53,0	
	<b>Older persons-headed HHs (%)</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	
	<b>Older persons-headed HHs N('000)</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>591</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>3 153</b>	
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>								
	Males	50,8	41,2	47,0								
	Females	49,2	58,8	53,0								
	<b>Older persons-headed HHs (%)</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>								
Head population group		<b>1 908</b>	<b>1 244</b>	<b>3 153</b>								
		<b>Black</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asi</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>						
	Males	41,8	49,4	61,4	64,5	47,0						
	Females	58,2	50,6	38,6	35,5	53,0						
	<b>Older persons-headed HHs (%)</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>						
	<b>Older persons-headed HHs N('000)</b>	<b>2 230</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>3 153</b>						

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 4.2.2: Mean Ratio of Children to Older persons in older person-headed households by sex of the household head and province, 2017**

Disaggregation	HH Composition	WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Head sex and Province	Males	0,3	0,9	0,9	0,6	0,9	0,8	0,5	1,0	1,2	0,7
	Females	0,6	1,5	1,3	1,3	1,7	1,2	0,9	1,6	1,6	1,3
	Both	0,4	1,2	1,1	1,0	1,4	1,0	0,7	1,3	1,4	1,0

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 4.2.3: Percentage distribution of persons aged 60 years and older living across different types of intergenerational households, 2017**

Disaggregation	Intergenerational household	WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	Single generation	33,9	12,5	19,1	18,0	13,7	19,7	24,6	14,3	6,8	<b>19,0</b>
	Double generation	30,4	14,1	15,8	17,3	17,0	17,6	26,4	14,5	14,2	<b>20,2</b>
	Triple generation	22,2	37,0	35,9	32,9	42,5	35,1	25,3	42,1	47,4	<b>34,2</b>
	Skip generation	4,6	21,3	12,5	18,1	16,2	10,5	10,2	16,2	19,7	<b>13,9</b>
	Other	8,9	15,1	16,6	13,7	10,7	17,1	13,6	13,0	11,9	<b>12,8</b>
	<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
	<b>Total N('000)*</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>829</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>1 064</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>4 596</b>
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	Single generation	25,1	8,0	<b>19,0</b>							
	Double generation	24,1	13,0	<b>20,2</b>							
	Triple generation	27,4	46,5	<b>34,2</b>							
	Skip generation	10,1	20,7	<b>13,9</b>							
	Other	13,3	11,8	<b>12,8</b>							
	<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Asian/Indian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	Single generation	8,0	14,4	27,4	50,1	<b>19,0</b>					
	Double generation	16,0	32,5	38,0	23,5	<b>20,2</b>					
	Triple generation	44,6	36,8	19,8	6,4	<b>34,2</b>					
	Skip generation	19,3	9,8	5,4	2,0	<b>13,9</b>					
	Other	12,1	6,5	9,5	18,0	<b>12,8</b>					
	<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>					
Sex		<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	Single generation	24,8	15,2	<b>19,0</b>							
	Double generation	23,1	18,3	<b>20,2</b>							
	Triple generation	29,8	37,1	<b>34,2</b>							
	Skip generation	8,5	17,5	<b>13,9</b>							
	Other	13,9	12,0	<b>12,8</b>							
	<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
	<b>Total N('000)*</b>	<b>1 845</b>	<b>2 751</b>	<b>4 596</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 4.2.4: Percentage distribution of household composition of households headed by persons 60 years and older, 2017**

Disaggregation	HH Composition	WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Province	Single	14,6	19,3	19,2	17,8	15,0	23,2	19,3	16,2	14,0	<b>17,4</b>	
	Nuclear	49,4	18,9	23,1	23,1	22,4	24,3	35,8	20,1	15,8	<b>27,2</b>	
	Extended	32,4	60,5	55,1	57,9	61,8	51,4	42,9	62,4	69,8	<b>53,8</b>	
	Complex	3,7	1,4	2,6	1,2	0,9	1,1	2,1	1,2	0,5	<b>1,6</b>	
	<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	
	<b>Total N('000)</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>589</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>3 137</b>	
Head Population group		Black/ African	Coloured	Asian/Indian	White	RSA						
	Single	15,5	10,2	17,1	29,2	<b>17,4</b>						
	Nuclear	18,2	33,1	56,0	55,7	<b>27,2</b>						
	Extended	65,3	52,1	26,2	12,3	<b>53,8</b>						
	Complex	1,0	4,6	0,8	2,8	<b>1,6</b>						
	<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>						
Geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA								
	Single	18,8	15,3	<b>17,4</b>								
	Nuclear	34,4	16,2	<b>27,2</b>								
	Extended	44,7	67,7	<b>53,8</b>								
	Complex	2,1	0,8	<b>1,6</b>								
	<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>								
Head sex		Male	Female	RSA								
	Single	15,6	19,0	<b>17,4</b>								
	Nuclear	42,7	13,4	<b>27,2</b>								
	Extended	40,0	66,0	<b>53,8</b>								
	Complex	1,7	1,5	<b>1,6</b>								
	<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>								
	<b>Total N('000)</b>	<b>1 474</b>	<b>1 664</b>	<b>3 137</b>								

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

### 4.3 Older persons: Income, poverty, economic activity and social grants

**Table 4.3.1: Older persons who are beneficiaries of social grants, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	%	48,8	80,2	81,6	70,8	77,9	73,6	53,3	73,9	87,9	68,6
	Older person beneficiaries	305	526	95	176	645	247	567	222	371	3 153
	Population of older persons	626	655	116	249	829	336	1 064	300	421	4 596
Population group		Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA					
	%	84,0	80,7	74,0	19,9	68,6					
	Older person beneficiaries	2 448	365	130	209	3 153					
Sex		Male	Female	RSA							
	%	60,1	74,3	68,6							
	Older person beneficiaries	1 109	2 044	3 153							
Geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	%	58,1	87,6	68,6							
	Older person beneficiaries	1 721	1 432	3 153							
	Population of older persons	2 961	1 635	4 596							

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 4.3.2: Labour force participation rate (%) of older persons, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	Male	21,9	10,6	18,9	21,3	20,4	16,6	25,4	18,2	19,2	20,4
	Female	10,9	9,2	4,6	6,7	9,4	6,8	12,5	11,9	11,6	10,3
	Both	15,6	9,7	10,4	12,2	13,4	10,9	18,0	14,3	14,1	14,2
Geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA							
	Male	22,8	15,1	20,4							
	Female	11,3	8,5	10,3							
Population group	Both	16,0	10,9	14,2							
		Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA					
	Male	16,8	15,0	21,1	32,2	20,4					
	Female	9,8	9,1	3,2	13,7	10,3					
	Both	12,4	11,6	11,3	21,6	14,2					

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 4.3.3: Unemployment rate (%) of older persons, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	Male	4,2	11,8	3,7	6,4	2,0	11,6	3,8	2,4	7,7	4,9
	Female	0,0	5,1	0,0	13,7	2,2	0,0	3,1	4,3	4,1	3,2
	<b>Both</b>	<b>2,5</b>	<b>7,7</b>	<b>2,7</b>	<b>8,9</b>	<b>2,1</b>	<b>7,4</b>	<b>3,5</b>	<b>3,4</b>	<b>5,8</b>	<b>4,1</b>
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	Male	3,2	10,3	4,9							
	Female	3,3	3,0	3,2							
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	Male	7,6	4,7	1,1	1,4	4,9					
	Female	3,9	2,5	0,0	1,8	3,2					
	<b>Both</b>	<b>5,8</b>	<b>3,7</b>	<b>0,9</b>	<b>1,6</b>	<b>4,1</b>					

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 4.3.4: Absorption rate (%) of older persons, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	Male	21,0	9,3	18,2	20,0	20,0	14,7	24,4	17,8	17,7	19,4
	Female	10,9	8,7	4,6	5,8	9,2	6,8	12,1	11,4	11,2	9,9
	<b>Both</b>	<b>15,2</b>	<b>8,9</b>	<b>10,1</b>	<b>11,1</b>	<b>13,1</b>	<b>10,1</b>	<b>17,4</b>	<b>13,8</b>	<b>13,3</b>	<b>13,6</b>
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	Male	22,1	13,6	19,4							
	Female	10,9	8,3	9,9							
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	Male	15,5	14,3	20,8	31,7	19,4					
	Female	9,4	8,9	3,2	13,5	9,9					
	<b>Both</b>	<b>11,6</b>	<b>11,1</b>	<b>11,2</b>	<b>21,3</b>	<b>13,6</b>					

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 4.3.5: Inactivity rate (%) of older persons, 2017**

<b>Disaggregation</b>		<b>WC</b>	<b>EC</b>	<b>NC</b>	<b>FS</b>	<b>KZN</b>	<b>NW</b>	<b>GP</b>	<b>MP</b>	<b>LP</b>	<b>RSA</b>	
Province	Male	78,1	89,4	81,1	78,7	79,6	83,4	74,6	81,8	80,8	<b>79,6</b>	
	Female	89,1	90,8	95,4	93,3	90,6	93,2	87,5	88,1	88,4	<b>89,7</b>	
	<b>Both</b>	<b>84,4</b>	<b>90,3</b>	<b>89,6</b>	<b>87,8</b>	<b>86,6</b>	<b>89,1</b>	<b>82,0</b>	<b>85,7</b>	<b>85,9</b>	<b>85,8</b>	
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>								
	Male	<b>77,2</b>	<b>84,9</b>	<b>79,6</b>								
	Female	<b>88,7</b>	<b>91,5</b>	<b>89,7</b>								
	<b>Both</b>	<b>84,0</b>	<b>89,1</b>	<b>85,8</b>								
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>						
	Male	83,2	85,0	78,9	67,9	<b>79,6</b>						
	Female	90,3	90,9	96,8	86,3	<b>89,7</b>						
	<b>Both</b>	<b>87,6</b>	<b>88,5</b>	<b>88,7</b>	<b>78,4</b>	<b>85,8</b>						

Source: QLFS Q3 2017

**Table 4.3.6: Older persons living in households without an employed adult, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Province	Male	%	39,5	61,4	57,3	49,0	45,2	60,33	38,2	46,4	63,6	<b>48,1</b>
		Males living in households without employed adult	108	161	24	45	147	81	170	60	91	<b>887</b>
		Population of males 60 and above	273	263	42	91	324	134	446	129	144	<b>1 845</b>
	Female	%	39,1	66,1	51,0	58,3	52,6	55,8	43,8	50,77	64,8	<b>52,5</b>
		Females living in households without employed adult	138	260	38	92	265	112	271	87	180	<b>1 443</b>
		Population of females 60 and above	353	393	74	158	504	201	618	172	278	<b>2 751</b>
	Both	%	39,3	64,2	53,3	54,9	49,7	57,6	41,5	48,8	64,4	<b>50,7</b>
		<b>Living in households without employed adult</b>	246	421	62	136	412	193	441	147	271	<b>2 329</b>
		<b>Population 60 and above</b>	626	655	116	249	829	336	1 064	300	421	<b>4 596</b>
Population group				Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA				
	Male	%	51,5	32,3	37,9	47,6	<b>48,1</b>					
		Males living in households without employed adult	575	58	28	225	<b>887</b>					
		Population of males 60 and above	1 117	180	74	474	<b>1 845</b>					
	Female	%	55,3	33,9	35,4	55,4	<b>52,5</b>					
		Females living in households without employed adult	993	92	36	321	<b>1 443</b>					
		Population of females 60 and above	1 797	272	102	580	<b>2 751</b>					
	Both	%	53,8	33,2	36,4	51,9	<b>50,7</b>					
		<b>Living in households without employed adult</b>	1 568	150	64	547	<b>2 329</b>					
		<b>Population 60 and above</b>	2 914	452	176	1 053	<b>4 596</b>					
Sex				Male	Female	RSA						
		%	48,1	52,4	<b>50,7</b>							
		<b>Living in households without employed adult</b>	887	1 443	<b>2 329</b>							
		<b>Population 60 and above</b>	1 845	2 751	<b>4 596</b>							
Geo-type				Urban	Rural	RSA						
	Male	%	41,7	60,8	<b>48,1</b>							
		Males living in households without employed adult	513	374	<b>887</b>							
		Population of males 60 and above	1 231	614	<b>1 845</b>							
	Female	%	45,5	64,3	<b>52,5</b>							
		Females living in households without employed adult	787	656	<b>1 443</b>							
		Population of females 60 and above	1 730	1 021	<b>2 751</b>							
	Both	%	43,9	63,0	<b>50,7</b>							
		<b>Living in households without employed adult</b>	1 300	1 029	<b>2 329</b>							
		<b>Population 60 and above</b>	2 961	1 635	<b>4 596</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 4.3.7: Percentage distribution of the main source of income for households headed by older persons, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Province	Male	Salaries/wages/commission	36,1	17,2	13,5	25,8	26,5	18,2	39,9	24,2	14,7	27,4
		Remittances	1,2	0,4	0,0	1,9	4,5	0,6	1,1	4,6	1,3	1,9
		Social Grants	48,0	78,4	77,8	67,3	61,2	73,5	46,1	63,3	79,7	61,7
		Sales of farming products and services	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	1,9	0,0	0,0	0,4	0,2
		Other non-farm income	14,7	4,0	8,7	5,1	7,7	5,8	12,9	7,9	4,0	8,8
		No income	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
		<b>Total (%)</b>	<b>100,0</b>									
		<b>Total ('000)</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>247</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>1 400</b>
	Female	Salaries/wages/commission	47,2	9,7	24,3	17,4	22,4	18,4	36,4	26,4	9,9	23,4
		Remittances	0,6	2,9	1,4	4,0	4,9	3,1	3,4	3,9	5,1	3,6
		Social Grants	45,0	85,4	72,1	72,3	69,5	77,0	51,7	67,4	83,7	68,9
		Sales of farming products and services	0,5	0,6	0,9	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,2
		Other non-farm income	6,6	1,4	1,3	6,4	3,2	1,5	8,3	2,4	1,3	3,9
		No income	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0
		<b>Total (%)</b>	<b>100,0</b>									
		<b>Total ('000)</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>1 600</b>
Geo-type	Male		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
		Salaries/wages/commission	34,5	14,7	<b>27,4</b>							
		Remittances	1,7	2,3	<b>1,9</b>							
		Social Grants	52,6	78,3	<b>61,7</b>							
		Sales of farming products and services	0,1	0,4	<b>0,2</b>							
		Other non-farm income	11,2	4,4	<b>8,8</b>							
		No income	0,0	0,0	<b>0,0</b>							
		<b>Total (%)</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
		<b>Total ('000)</b>	<b>902</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>1 400</b>							
	Female	Salaries/wages/commission	33,2	11,5	<b>23,4</b>							
		Remittances	3,0	4,3	<b>3,6</b>							
		Social Grants	57,6	82,7	<b>68,9</b>							
		Sales of farming products and services	0,3	0,1	<b>0,2</b>							
		Other non-farm income	5,9	1,4	<b>3,9</b>							
		No income	0,0	0,0	<b>0,0</b>							
		<b>Total (%)</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
		<b>Total ('000)</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>722</b>	<b>1 600</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 4.3.8: Households headed by older persons that classified as low income households (at most quintile 1 household income), 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Province	Male	%	7,1	19,1	14,6	18,7	24,1	24,2	12,2	21,9	53,8	<b>19,9</b>
		<b>Low income households headed by males N('000)</b>	15	40	5	14	64	27	43	24	63	<b>295</b>
		<b>Total households headed by males N('000)</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>264</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>1 482</b>
		%	12,9	24,1	29,7	18,1	28,7	29,2	20,5	27,1	54,7	<b>27,3</b>
		<b>Low income households headed by females N('000)</b>	18	64	14	19	94	37	71	32	108	<b>456</b>
	Female	Total households headed by females N('000)	143	264	47	104	327	126	347	117	197	<b>1 671</b>
		%	9,5	21,9	23,6	18,4	26,6	26,8	16,3	24,5	54,4	<b>23,8</b>
		<b>Total Low income households N('000)</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>750</b>
	Both	Total households headed by older persons N('000)	350	474	79	181	591	238	699	228	313	<b>3 153</b>
Population group	Male	<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>						
		%	27,8	8,5	8,4	5,5						
		<b>Low income households headed by males N('000)</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>19</b>						
		<b>Total households headed by males N('000)</b>	<b>931</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>350</b>						
		%	31,6	13,9	11,6	11,0						
	Female	<b>Low income households headed by females N('000)</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>21</b>						
		<b>Total households headed by females N('000)</b>	<b>1 298</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>192</b>						
		%	30,0	11,2	9,6	7,5						
	Both	<b>Total Low income households N('000)</b>	<b>669</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>40</b>						
		Total households headed by older persons N('100)	2 230	274	107	542						
Geo-type	Male	<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>								
		%	13,3	32,3	<b>19,9</b>							
		<b>Low income households headed by males N('000)</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>295</b>							
		<b>Total households headed by males N('000)</b>	<b>970</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>1 482</b>							
		%	19,9	36,7	<b>27,3</b>							
	Female	<b>Low income households headed by females N('000)</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>456</b>							
		<b>Total households headed by females N('000)</b>	<b>939</b>	<b>732</b>	<b>1 671</b>							
		%	16,6	34,9	<b>23,8</b>							
	Both	<b>Total Low income households N('000)</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>750</b>							
		Total households headed by older persons N('000)	1 908	1 244	3 153							

Source: GHS 20170

\*Totals do not include missing values

#### 4.4 Older persons: Health

**Table 4.4.1: Percentage distribution of types of healthcare facilities visited by older persons, 2017**

Disaggregation		Public Hospital	Public Clinic	Public Other	Private Hospital/ Clinic/Doctor	Other facilities	Traditional healer	Total				
								(Per cent)	N('000)			
Sex	Male	8,0	55,0	0,4	35,8	0,3	0,7	100,0	1 842			
	Female	8,5	61,0	0,6	28,9	0,2	0,9	100,0	2 744			
	Both	8,3	58,6	0,5	31,7	0,2	0,8	100,0	4 586			
Sex and province			WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
	Male	Public Hospital	14,4	10,2	3,6	4,2	7,9	3,0	5,4	6,5	9,1	8,0
		Public Clinic	23,0	70,3	68,4	52,3	59,0	75,8	44,3	67,9	78,1	55,0
		Public Other	0,0	0,0	0,0	3,8	0,4	0,0	0,2	0,4	0,7	0,4
		Private Hospital/Clinic/Doctor	62,1	18,5	27,2	39,7	31,4	21,2	49,1	24,2	10,2	35,8
		Other facilities	0,5	0,0	0,8	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,4	0,0	1,1	0,3
		Traditional healer	0,0	0,9	0,0	0,0	1,3	0,0	0,6	1,0	0,9	0,7
		(Per Cent)	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
		Total N('000)	272	261	42	91	324	134	446	129	144	1842
	Female	Public Hospital	17,5	7,8	5,4	4,3	7,6	6,9	7,5	3,9	9,1	8,5
		Public Clinic	26,0	76,5	70,3	56,1	70,9	67,4	48,5	71,2	83,1	61,0
		Public Other	0,3	0,6	0,0	3,2	0,8	1,2	0,0	0,3	0,1	0,6
		Private Hospital/Clinic/Doctor	55,7	14,1	21,6	34,5	20,3	24,2	42,8	22,1	6,4	28,9
		Other facilities	0,4	0,1	2,3	0,8	0,0	0,0	0,1	0,0	0,2	0,2
		Traditional healer	0,2	0,9	0,4	1,1	0,4	0,4	1,2	2,5	1,1	0,9
		(Per Cent)	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0	100,0
		Total N('000)	352	392	74	158	502	201	616	170	278	2 744
Sex and geotype		Urban	Rural	RSA								
	Male	Public Hospital	7,8	8,3	8,0							
		Public Clinic	41,4	82,1	55,0							
		Public Other	0,4	0,4	0,4							
		Private Hospital/Clinic/Doctor	49,7	8,0	35,8							
		Other facilities	0,3	0,2	0,3							
		Traditional healer	0,4	1,1	0,7							
		(Per Cent)	100,0	100,0	100,0							
		Total N('000)	1 229	614	1 842							
	Female	Public Hospital	9,3	7,2	8,5							
		Public Clinic	46,5	85,8	61,0							
		Public Other	0,7	0,4	0,6							
		Private Hospital/Clinic/Doctor	42,7	5,4	28,9							
		Other facilities	0,3	0,1	0,2							
		Traditional healer	0,6	1,3	0,9							
		(Per Cent)	100,0	100,0	100,0							
		Total N('000)	1 725	1 019	2 744							

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals do not include missing values

**Table 4.4.2: Older persons with access to medical aid, 2017**

<b>Disaggregation</b>		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>		
Geo-type	%	37,8	7,1	<b>27,5</b>		
	Males with access to medical aid N('000)	461	43	<b>504</b>		
	Male population N('000)	1 219	611	<b>1 830</b>		
	%	32,1	3,7	<b>21,6</b>		
	Females with access to medical aid N('000)	551	38	<b>589</b>		
	Female population N('000)	1 716	1 016	<b>2 732</b>		
	%	34,5	5,0	<b>24,0</b>		
	<b>Older persons with access to medical aid N('000)</b>	1 012	81	<b>1 093</b>		
	<b>Population N('000)</b>	2 935	1 627	<b>4 562</b>		
		<b>African/Black</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>
Population group	%	8,4	21,3	34,0	<b>74,4</b>	<b>27,5</b>
	Males with access to medical aid N('000)	93	38	25	348	<b>504</b>
	Male population N('000)	1 108	180	<b>74</b>	467	<b>1 830</b>
	%	4,9	16,1	30,1	<b>74,3</b>	<b>21,6</b>
	Females with access to medical aid N('000)	88	44	30	427	<b>589</b>
	Female population N('000)	1 786	270	<b>101</b>	574	<b>2 732</b>
	%	6,3	18,2	31,8	<b>74,4</b>	<b>24,0</b>
	<b>Older persons with access to medical aid N('000)</b>	181	82	<b>56</b>	774	<b>1 093</b>
	<b>Population N('000)</b>	2 894	451	<b>175</b>	1 041	<b>4 562</b>

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 4.4.3: Persons 60 years and older who reported suffering from acute illnesses Compared to the overall population, 2017**

<b>Disaggregation</b>		<b>WC</b>	<b>EC</b>	<b>NC</b>	<b>FS</b>	<b>KZN</b>	<b>NW</b>	<b>GP</b>	<b>MP</b>	<b>LP</b>	<b>RSA</b>
<b>Province</b>	% of older persons suffering	10,5	16,0	17,2	11,8	10,3	7,4	17,3	14,3	6,0	<b>12,7</b>
	Older persons suffering N('000)	66	105	20	29	85	25	184	43	25	<b>582</b>
	<b>Older persons N('000)</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>829</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>1 064</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>4 596</b>
	% of population suffering	8,7	9,5	12,5	11,2	7,6	8,7	13,5	11,4	7,3	<b>10,1</b>
	Total persons suffering N('000)	<b>566</b>	<b>618</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>840</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>1 929</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>5 691</b>
	Population N('000)	<b>6 510</b>	<b>6 499</b>	<b>1 214</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>11 075</b>	<b>3 856</b>	<b>14 278</b>	<b>4 444</b>	<b>5 779</b>	<b>56 522</b>
<b>Geo-type</b>		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	% of older persons suffering	13,3	11,5	<b>12,7</b>							
	Older persons suffering N('000)	395	187	<b>582</b>							
	<b>Older persons N('000)</b>	<b>2 961</b>	<b>1 635</b>	<b>4 596</b>							
	% of population suffering	11,3	7,9	<b>10,1</b>							
	Total persons suffering N('000)	<b>4 109</b>	<b>1 582</b>	<b>5 691</b>							
<b>Sex</b>		<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Both</b>							
	% of older persons suffering	10,8	13,9	<b>12,7</b>							
	Older persons suffering N('000)	200	382	<b>582</b>							
	<b>Older persons N('000)</b>	<b>1 845</b>	<b>2 751</b>	<b>4 596</b>							
	% of population suffering	9,6	10,6	<b>10,1</b>							
	Total persons suffering N('000)	<b>2 639</b>	<b>3 052</b>	<b>5 691</b>							
	Population N('000)	<b>27 621</b>	<b>28 901</b>	<b>56 522</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 4.4.4: Persons 60 years and older who reported suffering from chronic illnesses compared to the overall population, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Province	% of older persons suffering	62,8	65,7	70,1	71,2	56,0	55,0	65,8	56,8	38,0	<b>60,1</b>	
	Older persons suffering N('000)	393	430	<b>81</b>	177	464	<b>185</b>	700	170	<b>160</b>	<b>2 761</b>	
	<b>Older persons N('000)</b>	626	655	<b>116</b>	249	829	<b>336</b>	1 064	300	<b>421</b>	<b>4 596</b>	
	% of population suffering	<b>18,4</b>	<b>16,4</b>	<b>19,9</b>	<b>19,0</b>	<b>13,8</b>	<b>14,4</b>	<b>14,3</b>	<b>13,7</b>	<b>8,3</b>	<b>14,6</b>	
	Total persons suffering N('000)	1 197	1 063	<b>241</b>	545	1 533	<b>554</b>	2 043	608	<b>478</b>	<b>8 262</b>	
	Population N('000)	6 510	6 499	<b>1 214</b>	2 867	11 075	<b>3 856</b>	14 278	4 444	<b>5 779</b>	<b>56 522</b>	
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>								
	% of older persons suffering	63,7	53,4	<b>60,1</b>								
	Older persons suffering N('000)	1 887	874	<b>2 761</b>								
	<b>Older persons N('000)</b>	2 961	1 635	<b>4 596</b>								
	% of population suffering	<b>15,7</b>	<b>12,7</b>	<b>14,6</b>								
	Total persons suffering N('000)	5 708	2 554	<b>8 262</b>								
Sex		<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Both</b>								
	% of older persons suffering	52,7	65,0	<b>60,1</b>								
	Older persons suffering N('000)	972	1 788	<b>2 761</b>								
	<b>Older persons N('000)</b>	1 845	2 751	<b>4 596</b>								
	% of population suffering	<b>11,3</b>	<b>17,8</b>	<b>14,6</b>								
	Total persons suffering N('000)	3 121	5 141	<b>8 262</b>								
Source: GHS 2017		27 621	28 901	<b>56 522</b>								

#### 4.5 Older persons: Vulnerability to hunger

**Table 4.5.1: Persons 60 years and older living in households that reported hunger compared to persons 0- 59 yrs, 2017**

Disaggregation			WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Sex and province	Male	% share of males aged 0-59	14,2	9,9	18,8	13,2	16,7	14,5	10,5	12,9	4,6	12,3
		Males living in households experiencing hunger (0-9)N('000)	418	285	102	167	843	257	690	256	119	3 136
		<b>Male aged 0-59 N('000)</b>	<b>2 935</b>	<b>2 867</b>	<b>546</b>	<b>1 264</b>	<b>5 042</b>	<b>1 779</b>	<b>6 601</b>	<b>1 990</b>	<b>2 577</b>	<b>25 601</b>
		% share of males aged 60+	4,3	5,3	12,4	7,3	8,4	11,4	5,9	6,0	2,0	6,3
		Males living in households experiencing hunger (60+) N('000)	12	14	5	7	27	15	26	8	3	116
		<b>Male aged 60+ N('000)</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>1 827</b>
	Female	% share of females aged 0-59	14,2	10,7	21,0	13,7	17,9	16,1	10,5	14,0	4,1	12,8
		Female living in households experiencing hunger (0-59) N('000)	417	317	116	185	922	277	677	295	112	3 317
		<b>Female aged 0-59 N('000)</b>	<b>2 943</b>	<b>2 954</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>1 351</b>	<b>5 166</b>	<b>1 722</b>	<b>6 465</b>	<b>2 104</b>	<b>2 759</b>	<b>26 015</b>
		% share of females aged 60+	8,1	8,1	8,1	9,1	13,1	10,0	6,8	11,7	2,4	8,6
		Female living in households experiencing hunger (60+) N('000)	28	32	6	14	65	20	42	20	7	234
		<b>Female aged 60+ N('000)</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>502</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>2 729</b>
	Both	% share of persons aged 0-59 N('000)	14,2	10,3	19,9	13,5	17,3	15,3	10,5	13,4	4,3	12,5
		Population living in households experiencing hunger (0-59) N('000)	834	601	218	352	1 765	534	1 367	551	231	6 453
		<b>Population aged 0-59 N('000)</b>	<b>5 879</b>	<b>5 820</b>	<b>1 096</b>	<b>2 615</b>	<b>10 207</b>	<b>3 502</b>	<b>13 066</b>	<b>4 095</b>	<b>5 336</b>	<b>51 616</b>
		% share of older persons experiencing hunger	6,4	6,9	9,6	8,5	11,2	10,5	6,4	9,3	2,3	7,7
		Population living in households experiencing hunger (60) N('000)	40	45	11	21	93	35	67	27	9	349
		<b>Population aged 60+ N('000)</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>653</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>1 043</b>	<b>293</b>	<b>420</b>	<b>4 556</b>
Sex and geo-type	Male	Urban		Rural		RSA						
		% share of males aged 0-59	11,1		14,4		12,3					
		Males living in households experiencing hunger (0-59) N('000)	1 844		1 293		3 136					
		<b>Male aged 0-59 N('000)</b>	<b>16 652</b>		<b>8 949</b>		<b>25 601</b>					
		% share of males aged 60+	5,7		7,6		6,3					
		Males living in households experiencing hunger (60+) N('000)	70		46		116					
	Female	<b>Male aged 60+ N('000)</b>	<b>1 216</b>		<b>611</b>		<b>1 827</b>					
		% share of females aged 0-59	11,4		15,2		12,8					
		Female living in households experiencing hunger (0-59) N('000)	1 883		1 434		3 317					
		<b>Female aged 0-59 N('000)</b>	<b>16 564</b>		<b>9 451</b>		<b>26 015</b>					
		% share of females aged 60+	7,0		11,2		8,6					
		Female living in households experiencing hunger (60+) N('000)	119		114		234					
	Both	<b>Female aged 60+ N('000)</b>	<b>1 711</b>		<b>1 018</b>		<b>2 729</b>					
		% share of persons aged 0-59	11,2		14,8		12,5					
		Population living in households experiencing hunger (0-59) N('000)	3 727		2 727		6 453					
		<b>Population aged 0-59 N('000)</b>	<b>33 216</b>		<b>18 400</b>		<b>51 616</b>					
		% share of older persons experiencing hunger	6,5		9,9		7,7					
		Population living in households experiencing hunger (60) N('000)	189		160		349					
		<b>Population aged 60+ N('000)</b>	<b>2 927</b>		<b>1 629</b>		<b>4 556</b>					

Source: GHS 2017

#### 4.6 Older persons: Education

**Table 4.6.1: Older persons who are functionally literate by sex, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Sex and province	Male	% share of functionally literate males	84,0	48,3	52,4	55,2	55,8	53,1	78,6	47,4	41,0	62,4
		Functionally literate males N('000)	230	125	22	50	181	71	349	60	59	1 147
		All males N('000)	273	260	42	91	324	134	444	127	144	1 839
	Female	% share of functionally literate females	79,7	49,6	57,4	52,8	41,5	56,8	75,7	39,0	21,5	55,3
		Functionally literate females N('000)	280	194	43	83	209	114	466	67	60	1 517
		All females N('000)	352	392	74	158	504	201	616	171	278	2 746
	Both	<b>% share of functionally literate persons</b>	<b>81,6</b>	<b>49,1</b>	<b>55,6</b>	<b>53,7</b>	<b>47,1</b>	<b>55,3</b>	<b>76,9</b>	<b>42,6</b>	<b>28,2</b>	<b>58,1</b>
		<b>Functionally literate persons N('000)</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>815</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>2 665</b>
		<b>Total population aged 60+ N('000)</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>1 060</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>4 585</b>
Sex and geo-type		Urban	Rural	RSA								
	Male	% share of functionally literate males	76,6	34,0	62,4							
		Functionally literate males N('000)	939	208	1 147							
		All males N('000)	1 226	613	1 839							
	Female	% share of functionally literate females	72,1	26,8	55,3							
		Functionally literate females N('000)	1 244	273	1 517							
		All females N('000)	1 725	1 020	2 746							
	Both	<b>% share of functionally literate persons</b>	<b>74,0</b>	<b>29,5</b>	<b>58,1</b>							
		<b>Functionally literate persons N('000)</b>	<b>2 183</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>2 665</b>							
		<b>Total population aged 60+ N('000)</b>	<b>2 951</b>	<b>1 634</b>	<b>4 585</b>							
Sex and Population group		Black African	Coloure	Indian/Asian	White	RSA						
	Male	% share of functionally literate males	44,3	71,2	88,9	97,7	62,4					
		Functionally literate males N('000)	494	129	66	459	1 147					
		All males N('000)	1 114	180	74	470	1 839					
	Female	% share of functionally literate females	38,9	65,1	72,2	98,4	55,3					
		Functionally literate females N('000)	698	176	73	569	1 517					
		All females N('000)	1 794	271	102	579	2 746					
	Both	<b>% share of functionally literate persons</b>	<b>41,0</b>	<b>67,6</b>	<b>79,2</b>	<b>98,1</b>	<b>58,1</b>					
		<b>Functionally literate persons N('000)</b>	<b>1 191</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>1 029</b>	<b>2 665</b>					
		<b>Total population aged 60+ N('000)</b>	<b>2 909</b>	<b>451</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>1 049</b>	<b>4 585</b>					

Source: GHS 2017

\* Totals refer to the population of older persons and exclude unspecified cases

**Table 4.6.2: Percentage distribution of the highest level of education obtained by older persons, 2017**

<b>Disaggregation</b>		<b>WC</b>	<b>EC</b>	<b>NC</b>	<b>FS</b>	<b>KZN</b>	<b>NW</b>	<b>GP</b>	<b>MP</b>	<b>LP</b>	<b>RSA</b>
Province	Less than matric	60,2	84,8	84,1	75,6	81,8	78,2	61,2	82,4	91,9	<b>74,9</b>
	Matric	15,1	6,6	10,8	12,6	7,7	10,8	20,6	10,1	3,3	<b>11,9</b>
	Other tertiary	6,9	3,4	2,5	4,4	2,8	3,3	4,0	3,5	1,5	<b>3,7</b>
	Graduates	16,7	4,7	2,4	5,8	6,4	4,3	9,8	3,2	1,6	<b>7,4</b>
	Other	1,2	0,6	0,3	1,6	1,4	3,5	4,3	0,9	1,8	<b>2,1</b>
	<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
	<b>Total*N('000)</b>	<b>625</b>	<b>652</b>	<b>116</b>		<b>249</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>1 060</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>421</b>
Geo-type		<b>Urban</b>	<b>Rural</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	Less than matric	64,9	93,0	<b>74,9</b>							
	Matric	17,0	2,6	<b>11,9</b>							
	Other tertiary	4,9	1,7	<b>3,7</b>							
	Graduates	10,8	1,2	<b>7,4</b>							
	Other	2,4	1,5	2,1							
	<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
Population group		<b>Black African</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>Indian/Asian</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>RSA</b>					
	Less than matric	89,8	86,9	67,6	29,6	<b>74,9</b>					
	Matric	3,2	6,0	17,9	37,3	<b>11,9</b>					
	Other tertiary	2,1	3,5	2,3	8,8	<b>3,7</b>					
	Graduates	2,7	2,6	9,1	22,4	<b>7,4</b>					
	Other	2,2	1,0	3,2	2,0	<b>2,1</b>					
	<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>					
Sex and Population group		<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	Less than matric	70,0	78,2	<b>74,9</b>							
	Matric	14,1	10,4	<b>11,9</b>							
	Other tertiary	4,4	3,3	<b>3,7</b>							
	Graduates	9,1	6,2	<b>7,4</b>							
	Other	2,3	1,9	<b>2,1</b>							
	<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
	<b>Total*N('000)</b>	<b>1 839</b>	<b>2 746</b>	<b>4 585</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

\*Totals refer to the population of older persons and exclude unspecified cases

#### 4.7 Older persons: Housing and basic services

**Table 4.7.1: Percentage distribution of persons 60 years and older living in formal, informal and traditional housing, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	Formal	97,9	68,1	96,2	92,8	81,8	92,5	95,8	92,7	95,7	<b>89,0</b>
	Traditional	0,2	28,1	0,7	2,2	17,4	0,4	0,0	3,8	2,1	<b>7,8</b>
	Informal	1,3	2,9	3,2	4,7	0,9	7,1	3,8	3,5	2,2	<b>2,9</b>
	Other	0,7	0,9	0,0	0,2	0,0	0,0	0,4	0,0	0,0	<b>0,3</b>
	<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>
	<b>Total N('000)*</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>829</b>	<b>336</b>	<b>1 064</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>4 596</b>
Sex		<b>Male</b>	<b>Female</b>	<b>Both</b>							
	Formal	89,9	88,4	<b>89,0</b>							
	Traditional	6,4	8,7	<b>7,8</b>							
	Informal	3,4	2,6	<b>2,9</b>							
	Other	0,3	0,3	<b>0,3</b>							
	<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
Age group	<b>Total N('000)*</b>	<b>1 845</b>	<b>2 751</b>	<b>4 596</b>							
		<b>60-69</b>	<b>70+</b>	<b>RSA</b>							
	Formal	89,3	88,6	<b>89,0</b>							
	Traditional	6,7	9,4	<b>7,8</b>							
	Informal	3,6	1,8	<b>2,9</b>							
	Other	0,4	0,2	<b>0,3</b>							
	<b>Per cent</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
	<b>Total N('000)*</b>	<b>2 796</b>	<b>1 800</b>	<b>4 596</b>							

Source: GHS 2017

**Table 4.7.2: Percentage distribution of living condition indicators of persons 60 years and above compared to those of the overall population, 2017**

Age cohort	Access to service indicator				
	Access to piped	Access to improved	Refuse/ Waste by local authority/municipality	Electricity*	Solid fuels for
60+	73,8	87,1	65,8	78,3	13,5
<b>RSA Population</b>	<b>72,7</b>	<b>83,1</b>	<b>63,7</b>	<b>79,4</b>	<b>12,9</b>

Source: GHS 2017

#### 4.8 Older persons: Violence and crime victims

**Table 4.8.1: Older persons living in households where the households feel unsafe or very unsafe to walk alone in their area during the day, 2017/18**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% share	24,8	20,6	14,6	15,4	23,5	13,9	25,9	19,3	5,3	20,0
	Older persons unsafe N('000)*	119	121	12	34	161	41	236	57	25	806
	Older persons N('000)*	478	586	84	222	687	294	909	293	472	4 025
Sex		Male	Female	RSA							
	% share	19,4	20,4	20,0							
	Older persons unsafe N('000)*	305	500	806							
	Older persons N('000)*	1 576	2 449	4 025							

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 4.8.2: Older persons living in households where the households feel unsafe or very unsafe to walk alone in their area at night, 2017**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA
Province	% share	66,5	70,5	77,9	79,5	64,6	70,0	72,2	70,6	51,7	67,8
	Older persons unsafe N('000)*	317	413	66	179	444	205	659	206	245	2 735
	Older persons N('000)*	477	585	85	225	687	293	913	293	474	4 033
Sex		Male	Female	RSA							
	% share	67,1	68,3	67,8							
	Older persons unsafe N('000)*	1 060	1 675	2 735							
	Older persons N('000)*	1 580	2 453	4 033							

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 4.8.3: Older persons who live in households where the fear of crime prevent them from going to open spaces or parks in their area, 2017/18**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	RSA	
Province	% share	39,4	41,5	54,0	31,0	31,2	30,5	42,9	38,5	13,5	35,1	
	Older persons no parks N('000)*	171	234	42	66	206	87	366	106	62	1 341	
	Older persons N('000)*	435	563	77	213	661	285	854	275	460	3 824	
Sex		Male	Female	RSA								
	% share	34,2	35,6	35,1								
	Older persons no parks N('000)*	509	832	1 341								
	Older persons N('000)*	1 490	2 334	3 824								

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 4.8.4: Older persons who have been victims of property crime during the past 5 years, 2017/18**

Disaggregation		Male	Female	RSA
Sex	% share	3,6	1,5	2,3
	Older persons property crime N('000)*	68	43	111
	Older persons N('000)*	1 921	2 839	4 760

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

**Table 4.8.5: Older persons who have been victims of assault during the past 5 years, 2017/18**

Sex		Male	Female	RSA
	% share	0,4	0,2	0,3
	Older persons assaulted N('000)*	8	5	14
	Older persons N('000)*	1 910	2 839	4 749

Source: VOCS 2017/18

\*Totals exclude unspecified cases

## INDICATORS: PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Persons with disabilities are defined as people experiencing various levels of difficulties in functional domains such as seeing, hearing, walking, remembering and concentrating, self-care, communicating and social interaction

### 5.1 Demography of disabled persons

**Table 5.1.1: Distribution of disabled persons, 2016**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	SA
Province	N('000)	362	529	115	282	837	292	811	290	325	3843
	%	6,3	8,6	10,7	11,0	8,6	8,8	6,7	7,5	6,4	7,7
Age group		5-14	15-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65+	Total		
	N('000)	389	258	293	333,808	570,534	741,597	1257,531	3843		
	%	3,6	2,5	3,0	4,7	11,15	20,91	42,59	7,7		
Population group		Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	SA					
	N('000)	3013	331	108	391	3843					
	%	7,6	7,4	8,4	9,2	7,7					
Sex		Male	Female	Both							
	N('000)	1573	2270	3843							
	%	6,5	8,9	7,7							

Source: CS 2016

### 5.2 Disabled persons: Household characteristics

**Table 5.2.1: Distribution of disabled households, 2016**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	SA
Province	N('000)	305	404	94	237	636	252	724	229	270	3 150
	%	9,7	12,8	3,0	7,5	20,2	8,0	23,0	7,3	8,6	100,0
Population group		Black African	Coloured	Indian/ Asian	White	SA					
	N('000)	2 507	257	77	309	3 150					
	%	79,6	8,2	2,5	9,8	100,0					
Sex of head of household		Male	Female	Both							
	N('000)	1 459	1 691	3 150							
	%	46,3	53,7	100,0							

Source: CS 2016

**Table 5.2.2: Households with disabled household heads, 2016**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	SA
Province	N('000)	191	287	61	152	441	154	452	152	162	<b>2 053</b>
	%	9,3	14,0	3,0	7,4	21,5	7,5	22,0	7,4	7,9	<b>100,0</b>
Sex of head of household		Male	Female	Both							
	N('000)	829	1 224	<b>2 053</b>							
	%	40,4	59,6	<b>100,0</b>							

Source: CS 2016

**5.3 Disabled persons: Education****Table 5.3.1: Percentage distribution of the educational attainment of disabled persons aged 25 and above, 2016**

Disaggregation		WC	EC	NC	FS	KZN	NW	GP	MP	LP	SA
Sex and province	No schooling	8,54	21,36	21,78	15,71	26,58	24,62	11,36	35,81	40,19	<b>21,4</b>
	Some primary	21,29	29,09	28,79	28,85	25,68	26,83	18,45	21,83	20,12	<b>23,8</b>
	Completed primary	8,3	7,9	8,2	7,2	5,8	6,6	6,1	5,0	4,9	<b>6,5</b>
	Some secondary	32,2	27,9	25,9	27,7	22,6	26,0	33,7	20,0	18,9	<b>27,0</b>
	Grade 12/ Standard 10	16,4	8,2	9,5	12,9	12,9	10,2	17,4	10,6	9,2	<b>12,8</b>
	Higher	8,7	4,0	3,1	5,3	5,2	2,9	8,4	4,1	4,1	<b>5,7</b>
	Other	4,6	1,5	2,9	2,3	1,3	2,9	4,5	2,7	2,6	<b>2,8</b>
	(Total) Per cent	<b>100,0</b>									
	(Total) Thousands	<b>324</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>230</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>3194</b>
		Urban	Rural	SA							
Sex and Population group	No schooling	18,78	22,97	<b>21,4</b>							
	Some primary	23,27	24,13	<b>23,8</b>							
	Completed primary	6,2	6,7	<b>6,5</b>							
	Some secondary	27,6	26,6	<b>27,0</b>							
	Grade 12/ Standard 10	14,3	12,0	<b>12,8</b>							
	Higher	6,6	5,1	<b>5,7</b>							
	Other	3,3	2,5	<b>2,8</b>							
	(Total) Per cent	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>							
	(Total) Thousands	<b>1235</b>	<b>1959</b>	<b>3194</b>							

Source: CS 2016

**Table 5.3.1: Percentage distribution of the educational attainment of disabled persons aged 25 and above, 2016 (cont.)**

Sex and Population group		Black African	Coloured	Indian/Asian	White	RSA
	No schooling	25,6	11,9	9,9	3,97	<b>21,35</b>
	Some primary	26,8	26,0	19,4	3,5	<b>23,8</b>
	Completed primary	6,8	10,3	6,9	1,8	<b>6,5</b>
	Some secondary	25,4	33,5	33,5	30,7	<b>27,0</b>
	Grade 12/ Standard 10	9,6	10,5	21,4	33,8	<b>12,8</b>
	Higher	3,5	3,2	6,0	21,9	<b>5,7</b>
	Other	2	5	3	4,3	<b>2,8</b>
	(Total) Per cent	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100,0</b>	<b>100</b>
(Total) Thousands		2433	293	99	369	3194

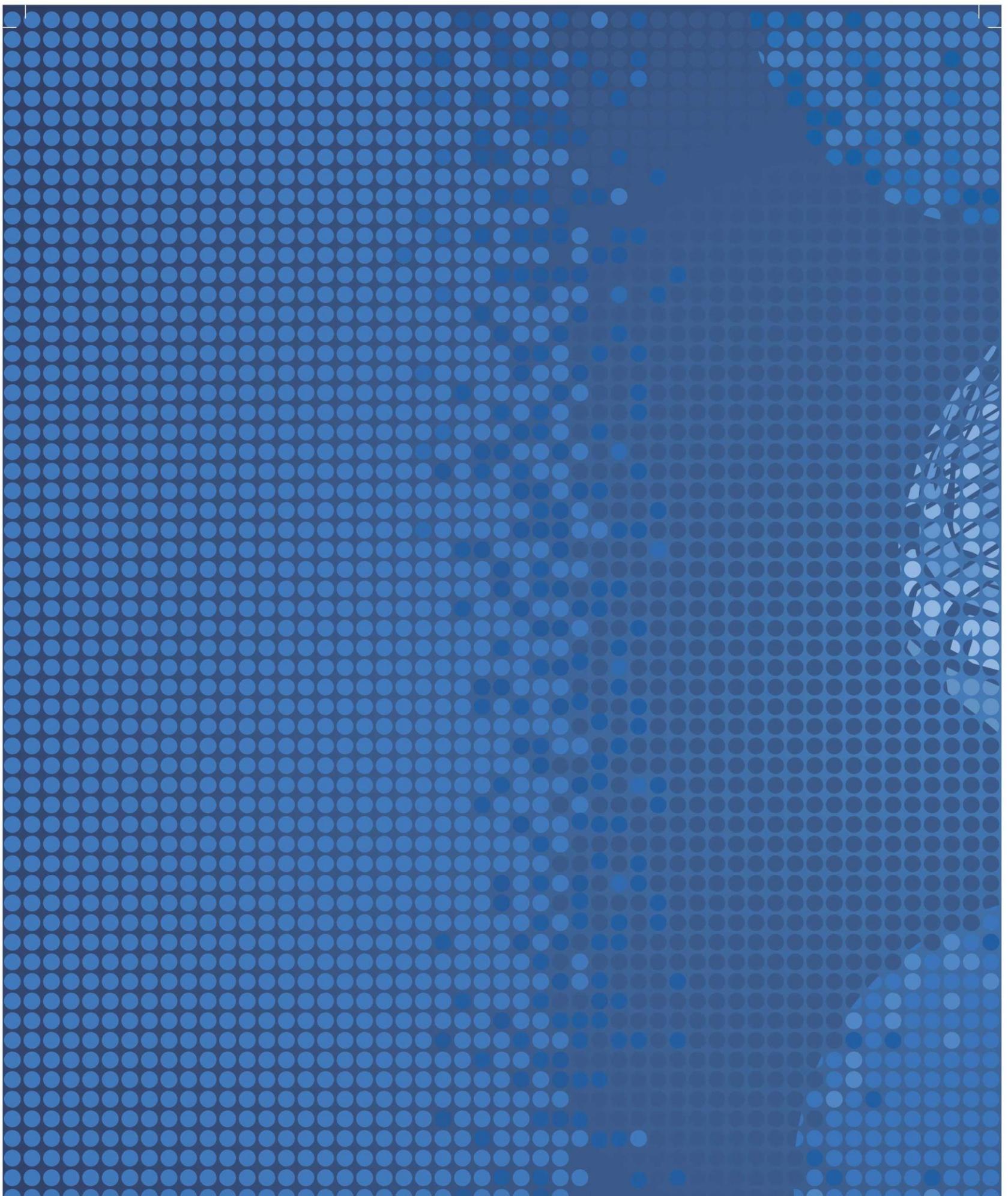
Source: CS 2016

#### 5.4 Disabled persons: Housing and basic services

**Table 5.4.1: Living conditions indicators of disabled person's households compared to those of the overall households, 2016**

	Access to water*	Access to improved sanitation*	Refuse/ Waste removal by local authority*	Access to electricity from mains*	Solid fuels for cooking*
	%	%	%	%	%
Disabled HH	81,8	73,5	58,2	89,8	17,0
All households	<b>83,8</b>	<b>75,6</b>	<b>63,9</b>	<b>87,6</b>	<b>13,7</b>

Source: CS 2016



ISBN: 978-0-621-47212-7